

1 **Advances and challenges in alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel**

2 **cells**

3 Z.F. Pan<sup>a</sup>, L. An<sup>a\*</sup>, T.S. Zhao<sup>b\*</sup>, Z.K. Tang<sup>c</sup>

4 <sup>a</sup> Department of Mechanical Engineering, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University,  
5 Hung Hom, Kowloon, Hong Kong SAR, China.

6 <sup>b</sup> Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, The Hong Kong University of  
7 Science and Technology, Clear Water Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong SAR, China.

8 <sup>c</sup> Department of Physics, The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, Clear  
9 Water Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong SAR, China.

10 \*Corresponding authors.

11 <sup>a</sup> Email: [liang.an@polyu.edu.hk](mailto:liang.an@polyu.edu.hk) (L. An)

12 <sup>b</sup> Email: [metzhao@ust.hk](mailto:metzhao@ust.hk) (T.S. Zhao)

13 **Abstract**

14 The last several decades have witnessed the rapid development of alkaline anion  
15 exchange membrane fuel cells (AAEMFCs) that possess a series of advantages as  
16 compared to acid proton exchange membrane fuel cells, such as the enhanced  
17 electrochemical kinetics of oxygen reduction reaction and the use of inexpensive non-  
18 platinum electrocatalysts, both of which are rendered by the alkaline medium. As an  
19 emerging power generation technology, the significant progress has been made in  
20 developing the alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells in recent years. This  
21 review article starts with a general description of the setup of AAEMFCs running on

22 hydrogen and physical and chemical processes occurring in multi-layered porous  
23 structure. Then, the electrocatalytic materials and mechanisms for both hydrogen  
24 oxidation and oxygen reduction are introduced, including metal-based, metal oxide-  
25 based, and non-metal based electrocatalysts. In addition, the chemistries of alkaline  
26 anion exchange membranes (AAEMs), e.g. polymer backbone and function groups, are  
27 reviewed. The effects of pre-treatment, carbonate, and radiation on the performance of  
28 AAEMs are concluded as well. The effects of anode and cathode ionomers, structural  
29 designs, and water flooding on the performance of the single-cell are explained, and the  
30 durability and power output of a single-cell are summarized. Afterwards, two  
31 innovative system designs that are hybrid fuel cells and regenerative fuel cells are  
32 presented and mathematical modeling on mass transport phenomenon in AAEMFCs are  
33 highlighted. Finally, the challenges and perspectives for the future development of the  
34 AAEMFCs are discussed.

35 **Keywords:** Fuel cells; alkaline anion exchange membranes; electrocatalysts; single-  
36 cell designs; power density

37

38

39

40

## 41 **1. Introduction**

42 We have to adopt new energy supply technologies that utilize renewable energy sources  
43 [1-8], due to the current energy and environmental issues we are facing today. Among  
44 them, fuel cells have been considered as one of the most promising clean and efficient  
45 power generation technologies for a sustainable future [9-15]. Hence, tremendous  
46 efforts have been made on the development of fuel cells [16-22]. Alkaline fuel cells  
47 (AFCs) that use potassium hydroxide (KOH) solution as the liquid electrolyte have  
48 shown much success since the 1960s, particularly working as the energy supply devices  
49 powering the Gemini and Apollo spacecraft, due to the fact that the electrochemical  
50 kinetics of the oxygen reduction reaction (ORR) is much enhanced resulting from the  
51 alkaline environment, allowing the absence of expensive noble metals in preparing the  
52 electrocatalysts and thus reducing the cost of the fuel cell system [23-25]. Despite its  
53 compelling merits, however, this fuel cell technology has not made sufficient progress  
54 in market presence yet. One significant factor preventing widespread  
55 commercialization is the use of the alkaline liquid electrolyte, which may cause two  
56 problems [26]. One is the carbonate, the product of the side reaction between hydroxide  
57 ions in the liquid electrolyte and carbon dioxide in the air, reducing the concentration  
58 of hydroxide ions and potentially blocking the pores of the porous electrode via the  
59 precipitation of the metal carbonate [27-29]. The other is electrode flooding and drying

60 problems, which are more likely to arise if the liquid electrolyte is not well controlled  
61 [30,31].

62 To address the issues caused by involving the liquid electrolyte, ion exchange  
63 membrane fuel cells that employ solid electrolyte have received ever-increasing  
64 attention [32-36]. The use of solid electrolyte membranes in fuel cells can remove the  
65 carbonate problem and avoid the liquid electrolyte management. Hence, extensive  
66 efforts have been devoted to developing alkaline AAEMFCs and remarkable  
67 achievements have been made [37-39]. In addition, many other advantages of the  
68 AAEMFCs are summarized as follows: (1) faster electrochemical kinetics of the ORR  
69 in alkaline media [40,41], (2) absence of noble metal electrocatalysts [42,43], (3)  
70 minimized corrosion problems in the alkaline environment [44,45], and (4)  
71 cogeneration of electricity and valuable chemicals [46-48]. Currently, compressed  
72 hydrogen and liquid alcohol are the most common fuels used in AAEMFCs. The liquid  
73 alcohols, e.g. methanol, ethanol, formate, and small polyalcohols, are convenient to  
74 handle, store, and transport [49-51]. Another advantage is that they are easy to be  
75 acquired from the abundant biomass, suggesting that the process is carbon-neutral and  
76 the sources are sufficient [52]. Borohydrides with high energy density are also  
77 recognized as a suitable fuel for AAEMFCs due to the fact that they are easy to handle,  
78 store, and transport as well. In addition, the products in the anode effluent can be

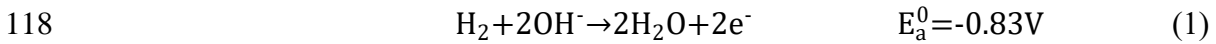
79 converted back to borohydrides, which is beneficial for a sustainable future [18]. In  
80 consideration of degree of commercialization, this article will focus on the AAEMFCs  
81 running on hydrogen that is the maturest in commercialization. The objective of this  
82 review is to provide a general description of this type of fuel cell, introduce  
83 electrocatalytic materials for hydrogen oxidation and oxygen reduction reactions,  
84 summarize the alkaline anion exchange membranes (AAEM) and single-cell  
85 performance, as well as highlight the remaining challenges and future directions.

## 86 **2. General description**

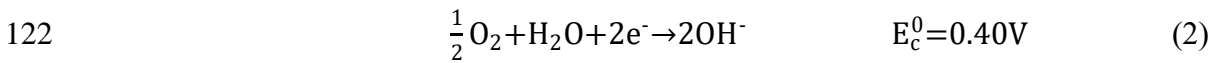
87 In principle, the structure of AAEMFCs is just borrowed from proton exchange  
88 membrane fuel cells (PEMFCs), with the main difference that the solid membrane is an  
89 AAEM instead of a proton exchange membrane (PEM). In AAEMFCs, the charge  
90 carrier is  $\text{OH}^-$  transporting through the AAEM from the cathode to the anode, while  $\text{H}^+$   
91 works as charge carrier transporting through the PEM from the anode to the cathode in  
92 PEMFCs. Hence, AAEMFCs have been considered as an alternative to PEMFCs and  
93 garnered renewed attention recently due to the above-mentioned advantages. Currently,  
94 many researchers have put their focus on the synthesis of polymeric alkaline anion  
95 exchange membranes with high ionic conductivity and excellent chemical stability, as  
96 well as novel electrocatalysts that are favorable and low cost [53-63].  
97 Like other fuel cells, a single AAEMFC consists of three main components, i.e. an

98 anode, a cathode, and an AAEM, so-called membrane electrode assembly (MEA), as  
99 shown in Fig. 1. Specifically, the integrated multi-layered porous structure is constituted  
100 sequentially by an anode gas diffusion layer (GDL), an anode catalyst layer (CL), an  
101 AAEM, a cathode CL, and a cathode GDL. The GDLs in the anode and cathode that  
102 are both composed of two layers, a backing layer (BL) based on carbon paper or carbon  
103 cloth and a micro-porous layer (MPL) that is comprised of carbon powders mixed with  
104 hydrophobic polymer (typically PTFE). The CLs are usually made of electrocatalysts  
105 mixed with ionomer, resulting in the formation of triple-phase boundaries (TPBs) for  
106 the electrochemical reactions, i.e., hydrogen oxidation reaction (HOR) and ORR.  
107 Particularly, the GDL provides the support for the corresponding CL, distributes the  
108 reactants uniformly, and transports electrons to the current collector. Recently, Li et al.  
109 [64] proposed a metal foam-based electrode integrating the flow field, BL, MPL, and  
110 CL into a whole, which facilitates the mass and charge transport and extends the TPBs.  
111 The anode and the cathode are separated by an AAEM, preventing the hydrogen  
112 crossover to the cathode, which causes the fuel loss and mixed potential. Meanwhile,  
113 the pathway for conducting hydroxide ions is built up. The external circuit provides the  
114 channel for the electrons to form the loop.  
115 On the anode, humidified hydrogen is fed to the anode flow channel and transported  
116 through the anode GDL, finally to the anode CL, where hydrogen reacts with hydroxide

117 ions to produce water and electrons. The anodic reaction is:

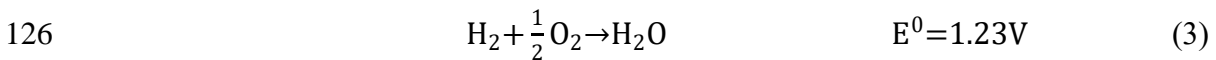


119 On the cathode, humidified oxygen supplied by the cathode flow channel is transported  
120 through the cathode GDL to the cathode CL, where oxygen is reduced in the presence  
121 of water to produce hydroxide ions:



123 Then, the generated hydroxide ions are conducted through the AAEM for the HOR.

124 Therefore, the overall reaction combining the HOR given by equation (1) and the ORR  
125 given by equation (2) is expressed as follows:

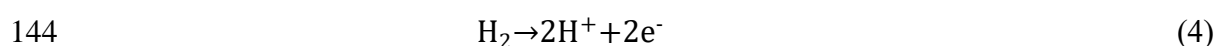


127 It should be noted that the theoretical cell voltage cannot be realized due to a series of  
128 irreversible losses, such as overpotentials caused by activation, ohmic, and mass-  
129 transport processes. In addition, it is worthwhile to note that the hydrogen and oxygen  
130 gases need humidification before fed into the fuel cell in order to achieve better  
131 performance. The major reasons can be summarized as follows: (1) one of the main  
132 deficiencies of AAEMs is that the conductivity of AAEMs is sensitive to relative  
133 humidity. Hence, the humidified gases that are supplied to the channel can humidify the  
134 membrane, enhancing the ionic conductivity and thus reducing the internal resistance;  
135 (2) in consideration of the electrochemical reaction on the cathode, humidified oxygen

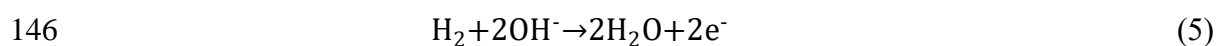
136 provides the essential water molecular that will react with oxygen to form hydroxide  
137 ions. In the following section, the electrocatalytic materials for HOR, including metal  
138 electrocatalysts and metal oxide electrocatalysts, are reviewed and discussed.

### 139 **3. Electrocatalytic materials and mechanisms for hydrogen oxidation reaction in** 140 **alkaline media**

141 Platinum (Pt) is generally used as the electrocatalysts for hydrogen oxidation in  
142 AAEMFCs, which negates a prime advantage of alkaline fuel cells, which is potentially  
143 free from Pt-based electrocatalysts. The anodic reaction in acid media is expressed:



145 while, the product of the anodic reaction in alkaline media is water:



147 Particularly, the HOR activity on the platinum group metals (PGM) decreases with  
148 increasing the pH value. Sheng et al. [65] reported that the electrochemical kinetics of  
149 the HOR were at least two orders of magnitude slower in alkaline media than that in  
150 acid media. Similarly, Durst et al. [66] demonstrated that the exchange current densities  
151 on Pt/C, Pd/C, and Ir/C in acidic media (pH=0) were all declined by about two orders  
152 of magnitude when the pH increased to 13. The oxophilicity did not contribute to  
153 enhancing the HOR activity in high pH. They suggested that the pH-dependent HOR  
154 activity was associated with the hydrogen binding energy (HBE). It was explained by



155 Sheng et al. [67] that HBE is likely the sole descriptor for the HOR/HER activity on Pt  
156 in pH-buffered electrolytes. The results from the rotating disk electrode test and cyclic  
157 voltammetry test showed that the HOR/HER activity decreased and HBE linearly  
158 increased with the increasing pH, respectively. It was proposed that the adsorbed OH  
159 species did not participate in the reaction, but influenced the HBE, leading to the reduce  
160 of HOR/HER activity. However, Ledezma-Yanez et al. [68] argued that the pH-  
161 dependent HBE change did not account for the HER overpotential on Pt(111). They  
162 observed that both the HER and H-underpotential deposition (H-UPD) were slower in  
163 alkaline media even if the thermodynamic driving force was the same, implying that  
164 hydrogen adsorption was a kinetically hindered step. Therefore, it was elucidated that  
165 at the potential of H-UPD and HER, the interfacial water network interacted with the  
166 strong interfacial electric field in alkaline media, resulting in the water network more  
167 rigid and more difficult to reorganize during the charge transfer through the electrical  
168 double layer. Consequently, the rate of hydrogen adsorption was severely influenced  
169 by the energetic barrier derived from the strength of the interfacial electric field. To  
170 overcome this constrain, many efforts have been made to develop non-platinum  
171 catalysts for HOR with high activity at a lower cost [69-84]. This section will describe  
172 some types of electrocatalyst, including metals and metal oxides.

### 173 **3.1. Metals**

174 Many efforts have been made to increase the metal electrocatalyst activity aiming at  
175 reducing the amount of Pt, even replacing Pt [53,69,70,74,77,79-81]. Since palladium  
176 (Pd) is similar to Pt in electronic properties, the HOR on the Pd surface may follow the  
177 same mechanism. In addition, Pd/C and Pt/C exhibited comparable HOR activity  
178 examined by the thin-film rotating disk electrode in acid environment [78]. Hence,  
179 many efforts have been conducted to improve the electrocatalytic activity of Pd  
180 [53,69,79-81]. Bakos et al. [53] studied the synergetic activity of Pd/Ni for the HOR in  
181 alkaline media. Fig. 2 illustrated the surface and size distribution of the Pd/Ni. It was  
182 shown that 17% of a Ni film covered by a Pd layer of around 1.5 nm thickness exhibited  
183 the highest HOR activity than other Pd coverages. For the Pd coverage lower than 17%,  
184 the current density increased linearly with the coverage, and then reached a plateau  
185 upon further increase, which is attributed to the diffusion limit for the HOR process.  
186 Similarly, Alesker et al. [69] used Pd nanoparticles to grow onto Ni nanoparticles as the  
187 HOR electrocatalyst, resulting in a peak power density of  $400 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  in an AAEMFC  
188 fabricated with Pd ( $1.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as anode electrocatalyst and Ag ( $3 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as cathode  
189 electrocatalyst with dry hydrogen fed at a flow rate of 200 standard-state cubic  
190 centimeter per minute (sccm) and the air fed at a flow rate of 1000 sccm. It was  
191 indicated that the HOR activity was enhanced, which was evidenced by the negative  
192 shift of the HOR onset potential. In addition, it was believed that the high activity was

193 ascribed to the presence of the  $\text{OH}_{\text{ads}}$  on the Ni surface, providing a faster reaction route  
194 for the HOR. In addition, the nickel-based electrocatalysts for the HOR have also been  
195 investigated [74-76]. Hu et al. [74] studied the feasibility of tungsten doped nickel (Ni-  
196 W) as the anode electrocatalyst for AAEMFCs. The results showed that the equilibrium  
197 potential of the HOR on Ni-W was established in 200 s, indicating that the electronic  
198 surface of Ni was tuned and the oxidation tolerance of Ni surface was significantly  
199 enhanced. It was shown that the highest power density reached  $40 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with  
200 humidified hydrogen and oxygen both at a flow rate of 50 sccm at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , when Ni-W  
201 ( $17.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) and CoPPY/C ( $2 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) were employed as anode and cathode  
202 electrocatalysts, respectively. To further improve the HOR activity, Sheng et al. [75]  
203 synthesized noble-metal-free electrocatalyst via electro-depositing a ternary metallic  
204 CoNiMo on a polycrystalline gold (Au) disk electrode. It was shown that the HOR  
205 activity of CoNiMo was 20 times higher than pure Ni in alkaline media, which is  
206 attributed to the weakened hydrogen binding energy on CoNiMo. Zhuang et al. [76]  
207 prepared a composite electrocatalyst, nitrogen-doped carbon nanotubes supporting  
208 nickel nanoparticles (Ni/N-CNT), to replace Pt for an efficient HOR. Although the N-  
209 CNT did not directly contribute the HOR activity, it could significantly improve the  
210 catalytic activity of Ni nanoparticles, meaning that the mass activity and exchange  
211 current density of the Ni/N-CNT were increased 33 and 21 times than that of bare Ni

212 nanoparticles, respectively. It was indicated that the high HOR activity was ascribed to  
213 the synergetic effect of N atom and Ni. Ohyama et al. [70] synthesized small ruthenium  
214 nanoparticles by liquid phase reduction of RuCl<sub>3</sub> by NaBH<sub>4</sub> under pH control and  
215 characterized the structure of the Ru/C via X-Ray diffraction (XRD), transmission  
216 electron microscope (TEM), and X-ray absorption fine structure (XAFS) spectroscopy.  
217 The results indicated that the diameter of Ru particles was 3nm under pH control  
218 (pH=7), which was much smaller than that without pH control (pH=2). The peak power  
219 densities of a H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell fed with humidified H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> both at a flow rate of 500  
220 sccm employing Tokuyama A201 as AAEM, Pt/C (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) as cathode  
221 electrocatalyst, and 3 nm Ru/C, 3 nm Pt/C, and 11 nm Ru/C as anode electrocatalysts  
222 are 250, 185, and 134 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>, respectively. In addition, the cell performance with  
223 using Ru/C was increased with the cycle of fuel cell operation, primarily because the  
224 Ru species was reduced during fuel cell operation, resulting in the highly active sites  
225 for hydrogen adsorption and oxidation. Recently, Alia et al. [77] synthesized copper  
226 (Cu) nanowires (NWs) supported Pt (Pt/CuNWs) with a 100-nm diameter and a 25-40  
227 μm length for HOR in alkaline media. It was indicated that compared to Pt/C, the area  
228 and mass exchange current densities of Pt/CuNWs were promoted by 3.5 and 1.9 times,  
229 respectively. Therefore, the improved performance was attributed to compressive strain  
230 on Pt and more adsorption of hydroxyl species provided by inclusion of Cu. In summary,

231 the novel HOR metal electrocatalysts that exhibit comparable performance with Pt are  
232 mainly based on Pd, Ni, and Ru. Although the great progress has been made recently,  
233 attentions also should be paid to developing other substrate materials that are more cost-  
234 effective.

### 235 **3.2. Metal oxides**

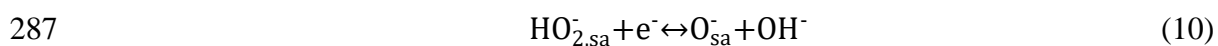
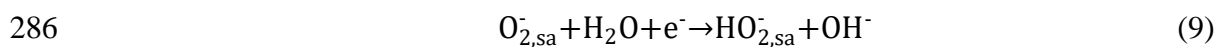
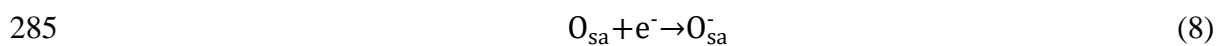
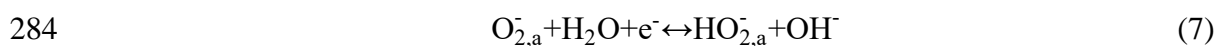
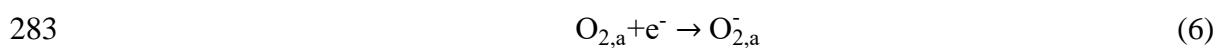
236 Although the metal electrocatalysts are promising, metal oxide electrocatalysts that are  
237 inexpensive as well have been extensively studied [71-73,82,83]. Lu et al. [71]  
238 synthesized Cr-decorated Ni (CDN) nanoparticles and tested the effect of modulation  
239 on the surface reactivity toward oxygen via XRD and X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy  
240 (XPS). It was indicated that CDN can be easily activated by gaseous hydrogen at room  
241 temperature, resulting in the employment of CDN as anode electrocatalyst. They  
242 showed that a peak power density of  $50 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was achieved when  $\text{CrO}_x/\text{Ni}$  ( $5 \text{ mg}$   
243  $\text{cm}^{-2}$ ) and  $\text{Ag/C}$  ( $1 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) were used as anode and cathode electrocatalysts,  
244 respectively, as well as a quaternary ammonium polysulphone membrane with  $\text{H}_2$   
245 (relative humidity (RH) = 100%) in the anode and  $\text{O}_2$  (RH = 100%) in the cathode at  
246  $60^\circ\text{C}$ . Lu et al. [72] also indicated that the  $\text{CrO}_x$  was believed to weaken the binding of  
247 oxygen to the Ni nanoparticles, resulting in the mild deactivation of Ni via oxidation.  
248 Miller et al. [73] demonstrated that Pd nanoparticles deposited by  $\text{CeO}_2$  showed  
249 excellent HOR activity. The single fuel cell fabricated with  $\text{Pd/C-CeO}_2$  ( $0.3 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ )

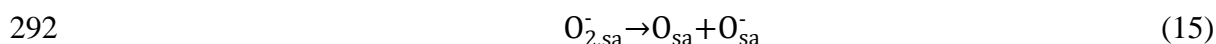
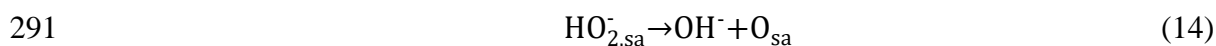
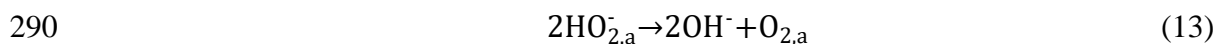
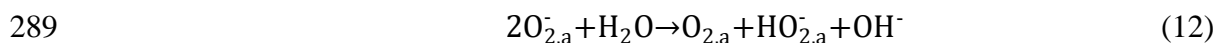
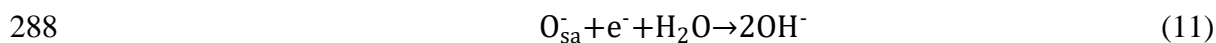
250 as anode electrocatalyst and Ag ( $3 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as cathode electrocatalyst yielded a  
251 maximum power density of  $500 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , when dry hydrogen was fed into the anode  
252 at a flow rate of 200 sccm and air was fed into the cathode at a flow rate of 1000 sccm.  
253 While pure Pd was employed as anode electrocatalyst, the peak power density was  
254 decreased to  $100 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ .  $\text{CeO}_2$ , one of the most oxygen deficient compounds, is  
255 known for the rapid saturation with hydroxide ions [82] and spillover of hydroxide ions  
256 to support metal nanoparticles [83]. It was demonstrated that the Pd-H bonds were  
257 weakened and the supply of the  $\text{OH}_{\text{ad}}$  was enhanced, accelerating the overall HOR.  
258 Recently, Miller et al. [84] studied the effect of Pd loadings on the performance of Pd/C-  
259  $\text{CeO}_2$ . The results from the single fuel-cell test showed that the Pd/C- $\text{CeO}_2$  with 10 wt.%  
260 Pd loading yielded the highest power density of  $500 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with Pd/C- $\text{CeO}_2$  ( $0.3 \text{ mg}$   
261  $\text{cm}^{-2}$ ) as anode electrocatalyst and Ag ( $3 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as cathode electrocatalyst when dry  
262 hydrogen was fed into the anode at a flow rate of 200 sccm and air was fed into the  
263 cathode at a flow rate of 1000 sccm. While 6 wt.% Pd and 20 wt. % Pd loadings in the  
264 single fuel cell exhibited 390 and  $460 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  under the same conditions, respectively.  
265 Meanwhile, the stability of Pd/C- $\text{CeO}_2$  was superior than Pd/C under harsh potential  
266 cycling.  
267 In summary, great progress has been made in the development of HOR electrocatalysts  
268 with high catalytic activity and low cost to replace Pt in AAEMFCs. Although

269 numerous investigations have been reported in recent literature, the stability of non-  
 270 platinum electrocatalysts is still the major limiting factor for the commercial  
 271 applications, which is derived from the morphological changes during the process of  
 272 electrocatalyst operation. Therefore, the future research direction could be focused on  
 273 enhancing the durability of the newly synthesized electrocatalysts without sacrificing  
 274 the HOR activity.

#### 275 **4. Electrocatalytic materials and mechanisms for oxygen reduction reaction in** 276 **alkaline media**

277 Extensive studies have been conducted on the oxygen reduction reaction in alkaline  
 278 media. The electrocatalytic reduction of oxygen proceeds either two-electron pathway  
 279 or four-electron pathway [85]. Fig. 3 (a) generally illustrated the ORR process in  
 280 alkaline media. The subscripts of sa, a, b, and \*denoted strongly adsorbed, weakly  
 281 adsorbed, bulk, and the vicinity of the electrode, respectively. All reactions could be  
 282 concluded as follows:





293 It should note that only one electron was involved in the above mentioned reactions. In  
 294 the direct four-electron pathway, the first step was the formation of weakly adsorbed  
 295 species via the diffusion of bulk oxygen. Then the weakly adsorbed species became the  
 296 strongly adsorbed species through chemisorption, which were the key intermediate in  
 297 the process. As the strongly adsorbed species were chemisorbed, the reactions  
 298 associated with them were mainly irreversible processes ( $k_3, k_4, k_{12}, k_{13},$ ). In the two-  
 299 electron pathway, the weakly adsorbed species were the critical intermediate. The  
 300 difference of the strongly adsorbed species and the weakly adsorbed species lied on the  
 301 ability to desorb directly and go into solution. Since the weakly adsorbed species were  
 302 more likely to be physisorbed, adsorption-desorption equilibrium with corresponding  
 303 species in solution was established as shown in  $k_2$  and  $k_{-2}$ ,  $k_{20}$  and  $k_{-20}$ , as well as  $k_{25}$   
 304 and  $k_{-25}$ . It was believed that a superoxide ion  $HO_{2,a}^-$  could be formed after the oxygen  
 305 molecule received an electron. Subsequently, as the weakly bound superoxide ion was  
 306 unstable in aqueous solution, thus it could rapidly go through either a chemical pathway



307 decomposing into  $\text{HO}_{2,a}^-$  and oxygen or a electrochemical pathway receiving an  
308 electron and a proton to form  $\text{HO}_{2,a}^-$ . Analogously, the  $\text{HO}_{2,a}^-$  possessed two reaction  
309 routes: one was to be chemisorbed producing  $\text{HO}_{2,sa}^-$ , and the other was to diffuse into  
310 the bulk solution. It can be seen from Fig. 3 (b) that the formation of peroxide  
311 intermediate species,  $\text{HO}_2^-$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , is more energetically favorable during the ORR  
312 due to the lower overpotential. Thus, the ORR kinetics are dramatically more sluggish  
313 in acid media than that in alkaline one, which can be explained by the stabilization  
314 effect of the peroxide intermediate of  $\text{HO}_2^-$  caused by the negative charge [86]. When  
315 the fuel cell is discharging, the cathode potential is higher than the potential of zero  
316 charge, resulting in the positive charge on the electrode Hence, it is  $\text{HO}_2^-$  rather than the  
317 neutral molecule of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  that can be adsorbed on the cathode derived from the  
318 electrostatic attraction and further to be reduced on the active sites. As the ORR  
319 obstruction has been unveiled, a gate of synthesizing variety of electrodes has been  
320 opened. We herein summarize the property and performance of the electrocatalysts  
321 reported in recent literatures, including precious metal electrocatalysts, non-precious  
322 metal electrocatalysts, and non-metal electrocatalysts.

#### 323 **4.1. Precious metals**

324 Undoubtedly, Pt/C is still the most commonly used electrocatalyst, which is also the  
325 performance criterion of newly developed materials. However, the high cost and rarity

326 have hindered the utilization of Pt in fuel cells, resulting in numerous research efforts  
327 led to the development of non-Pt noble metal electrocatalysts with high activity for  
328 AAEMFCs [55,87-93]. Fortunately, Ag- and Pd-based electrocatalysts, more abundant  
329 noble metals than Pt, have exhibited promising ORR activity via various modification  
330 methods, including dispersing nanoparticles evenly on functionalized support,  
331 establishing core-shell structure, and inserting other elements. Vinodh et al. [55]  
332 synthesized carbon supported silver (Ag/C) with different metal loadings via wet  
333 impregnation method. The schematic representation of cathode was illustrated in Fig. 4  
334 (a). The characteristics of the electrocatalysts were investigated by XRD,  
335 thermogravimetric analysis (TGA), UV-visible diffuse reflectance spectra (DRS-UV),  
336 and Raman spectroscopy. The results indicated that the Ag particles in a range of 5 to  
337 11 nm were well distributed and stable at 800°C as well as the maximum cell voltage  
338 and power density of 0.69 V and 109 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> were obtained with 10 wt.% metal  
339 electrocatalysts, respectively. The higher ORR activity was attributed to the larger  
340 surface area, enhanced electrical conductivities, and high densities of surface defects.  
341 Maheswari et al. [90] investigated the electrochemical kinetics of Pd/C, Pt/C, and Au/C  
342 as cathode electrocatalysts via steady-state performance test and linear sweep  
343 voltammetry (LSV). It was reported that the Pd/C showed higher performance (55 mW  
344 cm<sup>-2</sup>) than Pt/C (40 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>) and Au/C (1 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>) with both humidified hydrogen

345 and oxygen fed at a rate of 500 sccm, resulting from the Pd surface exhibiting the  
346 optimum balance between the kinetics of O=O bond breaking and electrocatalytic  
347 reduction of the oxygenated intermediates or O-H formation. However, the carbon  
348 support will face two main challenges that interfere the performance of electrocatalysts.  
349 One is that carbon support may suffer from drastic corrosion and oxidation during fuel  
350 cell operation. The other is that the completion of four-electron ORR may be hindered  
351 due to the fact that the two-electron outer-sphere electron transfer is promoted. Hence,  
352 Zhang et al. [92] proposed that the graphene oxide (GO) had the potential to serve as  
353 support material due to the abundant oxygen containing functional groups that offer  
354 large surface area. Alloyed Pd-Au nanochains networks were uniformly anchored on  
355 reduced graphene oxide (Pd-Au NNs/RGO) via a one-pot wet-chemical co-reduction  
356 method with the assistance of caffeine. The results from cyclic voltammetry (CV)  
357 demonstrated that the Pd-Au NNs/RGO exhibited much more positive onset potential  
358 and half-wave potential than those achieved by using Pd black and Pd/C, indicating that  
359 the ORR activity was significantly improved. Meanwhile, it was shown from the ORR  
360 polarization curves that no obvious degradation occurred after the Pd-Au NNs/RGO  
361 modified electrode underwent 1000 times tests. It is worthy to note that there are various  
362 support materials for nanoparticles, including Ti, Ni foam, carbon nanotubes (CNTs),  
363 carbon nitride, and carbon nanofibers. Similarly, bimetallic core-shell nanostructures

364 possess the enhanced ORR activity, primarily due to the rough and porous surfaces.

365 Recently, Fu et al. [93] synthesized Au@Pd core-shell nanothorns (CSNTs) via a facile

366 co-chemical reduction method with poly(allylamine hydrochloride) (PAH) and ethylene

367 glycol (EG) as agents at room temperature. The results from CV showed that the

368 Au@Pd CSNTs had a positive shift of 34 mV and 30 mV of onset and half-wave

369 potentials, respectively, compared with Pd black, demonstrating that the ORR activity

370 was more competitive. It was concluded that the improved ORR activity could be

371 attributed to: (1) the high electrochemically active surface area (ECSA) resulted in

372 sufficient active sites, (2) the electron and oxygen transport was facilitated by the

373 unique porous construction, (3) the coverage of the active sites by the hydroxyl and

374 superhydroxyl groups was suppressed due to the core-shell structure. Inserting other

375 elements into noble metal electrocatalysts is another way to improve the ORR

376 performance of the alloy electrocatalysts. Generally, the 3d transition metals have been

377 widely used as the alloying elements to promote the activity and stability of the

378 electrocatalysts. Maheswari et al. [91] synthesized PdCo electrocatalysts in varying

379 atomic ratios of Pd to Co, namely 1:1, 2:1, and 3:1, and investigated the structure,

380 dispersion, electrochemical characterization and surface area of PdCo/C via XRD, TEM,

381 and CV, respectively. It was confirmed that the alloy formation and lattice contraction

382 existed between Pd and Co. The TEM images indicated that the nanoparticles were

383 crystallized and uniformly dispersed on carbon. It was also shown that when Co content  
384 in the alloy increased, the mean particle size decreased due to the increased average Pd-  
385 Pd bond distance. The results from the single fuel cell test indicated that Pd/Co (3:1)  
386 possessed higher performance ( $85 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ) with both humidified  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{O}_2$  fed at  
387 rates of 500 sccm at atmospheric pressure than PdCo (2:1)/C ( $75 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ), PdCo  
388 (1:1)/C ( $26 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ) as well as Pd/C ( $56 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ), which was attributed to the higher  
389 ORR activity and selectivity of PdCo (3:1)/C than PdCo (2:1)/C, PdCo (1:1)/C as well  
390 as Pd/C. In summary, the precious metal electrocatalysts show comparable ORR  
391 electrocatalytic activity with Pt. One of the future directions is to enhance the durability  
392 of the existing electrocatalysts, while the other is to excavate the potential precious  
393 electrocatalysts with high ORR activity.

#### 394 **4.2. Non-precious metals**

395 Though the precious metal electrocatalysts catalyze the ORR efficiently, the high cost  
396 and insufficient durability shadow their future utilization. Hence, further to reduce the  
397 cost, tremendous efforts have been made to develop non-precious metal electrocatalysts  
398 [94-97]. However, the abundant 3d transition metals do not show ORR activity due to  
399 the affinities with oxygen. Fortunately, a breakthrough has been reported that metal  
400 macrocycle compounds exhibit promising ORR activity, in which the N-metal bond  
401 plays an essential role in the progress [94]. On one hand, the formidable anchoring

402 effect between the metal and surrounding N elevates the stability of the compounds. On  
403 the other hand, the redox potential can be relocated by the metal-N bond that serves as  
404 the bridge for the  $\pi$ -conjugated ligands on the outer periphery. Recently, Kruusenberg  
405 et al. [94] synthesized Co and Fe phthalocyanine electrocatalysts employing multi-  
406 walled carbon nanotubes (MWCNTs) as support materials via a simple thermal method.  
407 The results from the rotating disk electrode (RDE) tests showed that the onset potentials  
408 of CoPc/MWCNT and FePc/MWCNT electrocatalysts was -0.1 V and -0.15 V,  
409 respectively, indicating that the CoPc/MWCNT possessed high ORR electrocatalytic  
410 activity than FePc/MWCNT. The single fuel cell test demonstrated that the peak power  
411 densities were 100, 60, and 120 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> with CoPc, FePc, and Pt (0.6 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) as  
412 cathode electrocatalysts and Pt (0.4 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) as anode electrocatalyst with humidified  
413 H<sub>2</sub> fed into the anode at a rate of 200 sccm and humidified O<sub>2</sub> fed into the cathode at a  
414 rate of 400 sccm at 45°C. Li et al. [95] synthesized non-precious metal electrocatalysts  
415 (denoted as CoFeN/C-H, CoFeN/C-HL, and CoFeN/C-HLH) consisting of carbon,  
416 nitrogen and transition metal via different post-treatment methods. They investigated  
417 the post-treatment methods on the performance of electrocatalysts for ORR in alkaline  
418 media via RDE technique. It was reported that the heat treatment played a crucial role  
419 in generating highly active catalytic sites. It was also shown that a peak power density  
420 of 177 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> and open circuit voltage (OCV) of 0.97 V were obtained when

421 CoFeN/C-HLH ( $4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) has been employed as cathode electrocatalyst and Pt ( $0.4$   
422  $\text{mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as anode electrocatalyst with humidified  $\text{H}_2$  fed into the anode at a rate of 200  
423 sccm and humidified  $\text{O}_2$  fed into the cathode at a rate of 400 sccm at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . While for  
424 Pt electrocatalyst, the peak power density was  $196 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  and the OCV was 1.04 V,  
425 showing that the CoFeN/C-HLH electrocatalyst had the possibility to replace expensive  
426 Pt. Song et al. [96] prepared carbon black based Fe-N<sub>x</sub>/C electrocatalysts for the ORR.  
427 It was demonstrated that the activity order of different active sites is  $\text{Fe-N}_{4/2}\text{-C} > \text{Fe}_4\text{-}$   
428  $\text{N-C} > \text{N-C} \gg \text{Fe}_4\text{-C} \approx \text{C}$  and the one with Fe 10 wt. % and N 1.57 wt. % exhibited  
429 the best performance ( $107 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ). In addition, the Fe-N/C electrocatalysts could be  
430 synthesized by direct pyrolysis of precursors, which was cost-efficient and batch  
431 manufacturing, giving the possibility of Fe-N/C electrocatalysts for large-scale  
432 commercial applications. He et al. [97] synthesized a new nanocomposite  
433 electrocatalyst containing high loading cobalt oxide (24.7 wt. %, Co) via incorporating  
434 CoO onto nitrogen-doped reduced GO as shown in Fig. 4 (b). They reported that a  
435 synergistic effect between rGO and CoO, resulting from the unique rGO(N)-Co(II)-O-  
436 Co(II)-rGO(N) structure, might facilitate the ORR in alkaline media and enhance the  
437 four-electron selectivity as well. Furthermore, abundant defects and nitrogen doping  
438 resulted in the accommodation of graphene-based supports for a high Co loading. The  
439 fuel cell test results showed that the performance of the CoO/rGO(N) did not exhibit

440 significant difference with Pt up to 400 mA cm<sup>-2</sup>. While the power density of the  
441 CoO/rGO(N) experienced a large drop compared to Pt (248 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> vs 387 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>),  
442 which was ascribed to the relatively low electron conductivity. In conclusion,  
443 compared to precious electrocatalysts, the use of non-precious metal electrocatalysts  
444 has further reduced the cost. However, the electrocatalysts suffer severe corrosion and  
445 degradation during the fuel cell operation, especially at high current densities. Hence,  
446 the stability of the electrocatalysts in harsh environment needs to be enhanced.

### 447 **4.3. Metal oxides**

448 In recent years, great attention has been paid into a different class of metal oxides  
449 electrocatalysts so-called perovskite electrocatalysts for ORR, which are considered as  
450 alternatives to precious metal electrocatalysts due to the ORR activity and low cost [98-  
451 106]. Generally, the perovskite electrocatalysts can be denoted as A<sub>1-x-y</sub>A'<sub>x</sub>A''<sub>y</sub>B<sub>1-x-</sub>  
452 <sub>y</sub>B'<sub>x</sub>B''<sub>y</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, in which A always represents rare-earth elements (La, Pr, and Gd) or alkaline  
453 earth metal elements (Sr and Ba) and B always refers to transition-metal elements (Mn,  
454 Co, Ni, and Fe). Suntivich et al. [98] indicated that the ORR activity of perovskite  
455 electrocatalysts was primarily related to σ\*-orbital (e<sub>g</sub>) occupation and the extent of B-  
456 site transition-metal-oxygen covalency, which could serve as the design principle for  
457 synthesizing perovskite electrocatalysts with promising ORR activity. The principle  
458 could be claimed that the perovskite electrocatalysts that possessed an e<sub>g</sub>-filling (σ\*-



459 orbital occupation) close to 1 exhibited the highest ORR activity. Moreover, enhancing  
460 the covalency between the metal 3d and oxygen 2p orbitals also contributed to  
461 improving the ORR activity. In a recent publication by Sunarso et al. [99], the ORR  
462 activity of La-based perovskite electrocatalysts was investigated via a thin-film rotating  
463 ring-disk electrode test. The Fig. 4 (c) showed the results that LaCrO<sub>3</sub> performed largest  
464 ORR current density and most positive onset potential among the LaMO<sub>3</sub> (M=Ni, Co,  
465 Fe, Mn, and Cr). Notably, when half of the Ni in LaNiO<sub>3</sub> was substituted with Co, Fe,  
466 Mn, and Cr, a more positive shift of onset potential was observed for all the newly  
467 obtained electrocatalysts, which could be explained by the valence state change of  
468 transition-metal cation. The Koutecky-Levich analysis implied that the ORR proceeded  
469 for-electron pathway on all the perovskite electrocatalysts, which was consistent with  
470 that little hydroperoxide ion was detected during the negative scan from 0.5 V to -0.75  
471 V. Jin et al. [100] prepared an urchin-like La<sub>0.8</sub>Sr<sub>0.2</sub>MnO<sub>3</sub> (LSM) perovskite oxide as  
472 electrocatalyst for both ORR and OER via a co-precipitation method with urea as a  
473 precipitator. The results from the SEM and BET analysis showed that the morphology  
474 was spherical particles with thorns radially distributed on the surface and the specific  
475 surface area was 48 m<sup>2</sup> g<sup>-1</sup>. It was indicated that the four-electron pathway was dominant  
476 during ORR and a maximum cathodic current density was 5.2 mA cm<sup>-2</sup> at -1.0 V vs.  
477 Ag/AgCl with 2500 rpm. Stoerzinger et al. [101] found that the (001)-oriented

478 LaMnO<sub>3</sub>-based (LMO) perovskite films have intrinsic ORR activities comparable to  
479 those of high-surface-area LMO powder catalysts, which was attributed to (001) surface  
480 being the the activity dominant facet. When the thickness of LMO film grown on Nb-  
481 doped SrTiO<sub>3</sub> (NSTO) reduced, the ORR activity decreased. This phenomenon was  
482 explained by the barrier rooted in interfacial band bending that hindered electron  
483 transfer at the electrode-electrolyte junction and the increased e<sub>g</sub> orbital occupancy due  
484 to the charge transfer from the NSTO to LMO. Recently, Risch et al. [102] utilized  
485 pulsed laser deposition to synthesize well-defined surfaces consisting of  
486 Ba<sub>0.5</sub>Sr<sub>0.5</sub>Co<sub>0.8</sub>Fe<sub>0.2</sub>O<sub>3-δ</sub> (BSCF) on thin film La<sub>0.8</sub>Sr<sub>0.2</sub>MnO<sub>3-δ</sub> (LSMO) grown on (001)-  
487 oriented NSTO as a bifunctional electrocatalyst. The combined overpotentials from  
488 both OER and ORR kinetics on BSCF|LSMO|NSTO could be as low as 0.7 V, which  
489 rivaled the intrinsic activities of state-of-the-art catalysts in the literature. Additionally,  
490 the surface stability of the LSMO|NSTO was promoted by the decoration of BSCF. A  
491 hybrid electrocatalyst composed of NiCoMnO<sub>4</sub> nanoparticles that were anchored on N-  
492 doped graphene nanosheets with high efficiency and low cost was proposed [103]. It  
493 was demonstrated that the NiCoMnO<sub>4</sub>/N-rGO exhibited excellent ORR activity (E<sub>onset</sub>=  
494 1.5 V vs. RHE and high current density of 14 mA cm<sup>-2</sup>) and catalyzed ORR mostly  
495 through four-electron process.

496 In summary, the unique perovskite structure provides a great flexibility to design and

497 synthesize a large amount of electrocatalysts with controlled electronic and geometric  
498 structures for efficient ORR. It is believed that a near unity  $e_g$  orbital occupancy in  
499 transition metal cation, closer transition metal d-band and oxygen p-band center relative  
500 to the Fermi level, high covalency of the metal-oxygen bond, and oxygen deficiency  
501 are favorable for the ORR activity of the perovskites. Future research direction can be  
502 elucidating the active sites and the relevant ORR mechanism that are essential to  
503 provide valid guidance to tune the structures of perovskite allowing enhanced  $O_2$   
504 adsorption and subsequent disassociation. In addition, the other research focus can be  
505 integrating perovskite electrocatalysts with ORR-active nanocarbons to significantly  
506 improve mass activity by increasing the active surface areas and enhance charge/mass  
507 transport due to its low electrical conductivity [104].

#### 508 **4.4. Non-metals**

509 A non-metal electrocatalyst, also called metal-free electrocatalyst, does not include any  
510 metal element. To further reduce the cost and increase the ORR activity, considerable  
511 progress has been made in the synthesis of metal-free electrocatalysts. Recently, it has  
512 been reported that the carbon doped with nitrogen shows good ORR activity [107-113].  
513 Higgins et al. [107] synthesized three types of nitrogen doped carbon nanotubes (N-  
514 CNTs), denoted as ethylenediamine (ED-CNTs), 1,3 diaminopropane (DAP-CNTs),  
515 and 1,4 diaminobutane (DAB-CNTs), via a simplistic single injection chemical vapor

516 deposition (CVD) setup. Then thin and free standing films, fabricated with the N-CNTs,  
517 were tested as the ORR electrocatalyst in a single fuel cell with hydrogen and oxygen  
518 both fed at a rate of 300 sccm. It was indicated that the ED-CNT film displayed the  
519 significantly higher performance in alkaline media than commercial carbon supported  
520 platinum ( $25.5 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  vs  $19.1 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ), which was ascribed to the high extent of  
521 nitrogen doping, resulting in the distinct structural properties of N-CNTs and enhanced  
522 electronic properties. Similarly, Rao et al. [108] prepared nitrogen doped aligned carbon  
523 nanotubes via an alumina template technique. It was depicted from microscopic images  
524 that the nanotubes exhibited an outer diameter of 100 nm and length of 60  $\mu\text{m}$ . The  
525 OCV of the AAEMFC employing the N-CNT ( $5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as the cathode electrocatalyst  
526 was  $\sim 0.87 \text{ V}$ , which was comparable to that achieved by using the commercial Pt/C ( $0.5$   
527  $\text{mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as the cathode electrocatalyst. In addition, a peak power density of  $37.3 \text{ mW}$   
528  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  was achieved with the humidified  $\text{H}_2$  (95% RH, flow rate = 500 sccm) as fuel at  
529 the anode and humidified  $\text{O}_2$  (95% RH, flow rate = 1000 sccm) as oxidant at the cathode.  
530 Though the performance was a little inferior in comparison to that of the AAEMFC  
531 fabricated with Pt/C electrocatalyst ( $61.7 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ), it exhibited potential to replace the  
532 precious metal electrocatalysts. Ding et al. [109] proposed a novel method to synthesize  
533 pyridinic- and pyrrolic-doped graphene for the ORR with the aid of layered  
534 montmorillonite (MMT). A high yield of planar N that was catalytically active toward

535 the ORR was observed, as shown in Fig. 4 (d). The fuel cell fabricated with the  
536 NG@MMT ( $4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as cathode electrocatalyst and Pt ( $0.3 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as anode  
537 electrocatalyst showed a peak power density of  $320 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with hydrogen and  
538 oxygen supplied to the anode and the cathode at flow rates of 150 and 200 sccm,  
539 respectively. Notably, the performance, which was comparable to that of single fuel cell  
540 employing commercial Pt as anode electrocatalyst ( $451 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ), could be further  
541 enhanced by reinforcing the oxygen transport. Lu et al. [113] synthesized nitrogen-  
542 doped reduced graphene oxide (N-RGO) via facial treatment of grapheme employing  
543 urea as agents at different temperatures. It could be seen from CV results that the N-  
544 RGO based electrode showed a specific cathodic peak at  $-0.4 \text{ V}$  in the presence of  
545 oxygen, indicating that the N-RGO electrocatalyst possessed the excellent ORR activity.  
546 In addition, it was demonstrated that the peak potential of the N-RGO was more positive  
547 than the bare RGO, which means that the doped nitrogen plays an important role in  
548 enhancing the ORR activity. Nevertheless, the reduction current reached the maximum  
549 value when the mass ratio of urea and GRO was increased to 1:10.

550 In summary, the most attractive advantage of AAEMFCs is the absence of noble metal  
551 electrocatalysts on the cathode, thereby reducing the cost. Though it has not been  
552 practically realized, tremendous efforts have been made to develop substitute  
553 electrocatalysts, including non-precious metal electrocatalysts, and non-metal

554 electrocatalysts for the ORR in alkaline media. The fuel cell, fabricated with Pt-based  
555 anode and NG@MMT based cathode, results in the highest power density (320 mW  
556 cm<sup>-2</sup>). The future research direction is suggested to study the mechanisms of catalysis  
557 and the structure of electrocatalysts and then to synthesize non-PGM catalysts with the  
558 high ORR activity.

## 559 **5. Alkaline anion exchange membranes (AAEMs): Chemistries and performance**

560 Anion exchange membrane is typically composed of a polymer backbone onto which  
561 fixed cationic sites are tethered. It is the cationic groups that contribute to the mobility  
562 of hydroxide ions from cathode to anode through membrane. Recently, great attention  
563 has been paid to the development of solid polymer electrolytes served as a thin  
564 membrane of a few tens of micrometers in thickness, which alleviates the carbonate  
565 problem caused by the use of alkaline aqueous electrolyte [26]. However, the carbonate  
566 problem still cannot be completely eliminated, as the AAEMFCs are still sensitive to  
567 the CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. Additionally, the AAEMs are also facing two more challenging  
568 issues. One is to further promote the ionic conductivity, resulting in a better  
569 performance. Since the diffusion coefficient of OH<sup>-</sup> is much lower than H<sup>+</sup>, a higher ion  
570 exchange capacity (IEC) is needed so that a similar conductivity could be achieved.  
571 Nevertheless, higher IEC leads to the sacrifice of mechanical properties due to the  
572 excessive polymer swelling. The other is to continue to improve the stability of the

573 AAEMs in the harsh environment and at elevated temperatures. The polymer backbones  
574 and functional groups related to the conductivity, mechanical and chemical stability can  
575 be easily attacked by the OH<sup>-</sup> and radicals [30]. Hence, tremendous research has been  
576 conducted on improving the conductivity as well as enhancing the thermal and chemical  
577 stability of AAEMs [114-118].

## 578 **5.1. Polymer backbone**

### 579 **5.1.1. Poly(vinyl alcohol)**

580 Poly(vinyl alcohol) (PVA) is a polyhydroxy polymer, which is very common in  
581 practical applications because of its easy preparation and biodegradability. Moreover,  
582 PVA shows a good chemical stability and hydrophilicity due to the hydroxyl groups.  
583 Qiao et al. and his group synthesized three types of polymer electrolyte membranes  
584 using PVA as matrix crosslinked with potassium hydroxide, poly(acrylamide-co-  
585 diallyldimethylammonium chloride), and poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride),  
586 denoted as PVA-KOH [58], PVA-PAADDA-GA [119] and PVA/PDDA-OH<sup>-</sup> [120,121],  
587 respectively. Analogously, all the prepared membranes exhibited excellent chemical  
588 and thermal stability, as well as good ionic conductivity. It was indicated that the  
589 hydroxide-ion conductivities of these membranes were substantially boosted from  
590  $2.75 \times 10^{-4} \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  to  $0.02 \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  at room temperature. Zhang et al. [115] investigated the  
591 effect of molecular weight on the performance of the membranes, which were

592 developed employing PVA as polymer matrix and poly(diallyldimethylammonium  
593 chloride) (PDDA) as anion charge carriers. They claimed that PVA/PDDA-HMw  
594 membrane possessed the maximum OH<sup>-</sup> conductivity of 0.027 S cm<sup>-1</sup>, the best  
595 mechanical property, highest tensile strength of 15.3 MPa and tensile elongation of  
596 16.8%, and excellent thermal stability, high onset degradation temperature above 170°C,  
597 which was ascribed to the most compact and dense network structure. Peak power  
598 densities of 35.1, 28.5, 23.4, and 18.2 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> were obtained in a H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell  
599 fabricated with Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with humidified hydrogen  
600 fed at a rate of 100 sccm and humidified oxygen fed at a rate of 70 sccm at room  
601 temperature employing PVA/PDDA-HMw, PVA/PDDA-MMw, PVA/PDDA-LMw,  
602 and PVA/PDDA-ULMw, respectively. Merle et al. [114] fabricated AAEMs based on  
603 PVA crosslinked with poly(ethylene glycol) diglycidyl ether (PEGDGE) for alkaline  
604 fuel cells via simply blending the cheap materials. It was shown that the membranes  
605 exhibited high long-term ionic conductivity and high chemical stability, as shown in  
606 Figs. 5 (a) and 5 (b). In addition, a maximum power density of 72 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was achieved  
607 in an alkaline fuel cell fabricated with Pt (4 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode  
608 employing PVA membrane with 15 wt. % acrylic acid, which was the only candidate  
609 for the application due to the denser structure with hydrogen (RH=100%) supplied at a  
610 flow rate of 40 sccm and oxygen supplied at a flow rate of 80 sccm. Lu et al. [122]



611 synthesized PVA-poly(vinylbenzyl chloride) (PVBC) membrane with a  
612 macromolecular crosslinker, in which PVBC acted as conducting polymers and PVAc  
613 containing dimethylamino groups worked as crosslinker and the supporting matrix  
614 simultaneously. The results from Fourier transform infrared (FT-IR) and XPS showed  
615 that the PVBC and PVAc were crosslinked successfully. In addition, it was indicated  
616 that hydroxide-ion conductivity was larger than  $0.01 \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  at room temperature and  
617 swelling ratio (SR) was suppressed when the temperature was elevated. A peak power  
618 density of  $124.7 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was obtained in an AAEMFC fabricated with Pt ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ )  
619 both at anode and cathode employing the crosslinked membrane with hydrogen  
620 (RH=100%) supplied at a flow rate of 40 sccm and oxygen supplied at a flow rate of  
621 70 sccm at  $40^\circ\text{C}$ .

### 622 **5.1.2. Poly(arylene ether)s**

623 Poly(arylene ether)s possesses excellent stability and water resistance that are  
624 preferable properties of AAEMs. Thus, some AAEMs based on poly(arylene ether)s  
625 have been reported [116,117,123]. Tanaka et al. [123] synthesized aromatic multiblock  
626 copolymer membrane, poly(arylene ether)s containing quaternized ammonio-  
627 substituted fluorene groups, via block copolycondensation of fluorene-containing  
628 hydrophilic oligomers and linear hydrophobic oligomers, chloromethylation,  
629 quaternization, and ion-exchange reactions. It was reported that this membrane

630 exhibited considerably high hydroxide-ion conductivities, reaching  $144 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  at  
631  $80^\circ\text{C}$ , and retained the high conductivity for 5000 h. They claimed that introducing  
632 highly ionized hydrophilic blocks into multi-block structure was an efficient way to  
633 promote the ionic conductivity. Jasti et al. [116] proposed a facial synthesis of aminated  
634 multiblock poly(arylene ether)s with hydrophilic blocks via nucleophilic substitution  
635 poly condensation followed by quaternization and alkalization reactions. It was shown  
636 that hydrophilic/hydrophobic phase separation due to the interconnected ion transport  
637 pathway, resulting in a high ionic conductivity of  $150 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  at  $80^\circ\text{C}$ . In the presence  
638 of two vicinal quaternary ammonium groups, the membrane exhibited promising  
639 alkaline stability, because nucleophilic attack was hindered, as well as the degradation  
640 was avoided. Li et al. [117] prepared functionalized quaternary ammonium  
641 poly(arylene ether)s (QBMPAEs) containing tetramethyl triphenyl methane moieties  
642 via polycondensation, benzylic bromination, quaternization, and alkalization. It was  
643 demonstrated that the IECs could be adjusted from 0.90 to  $1.73 \text{ mmol g}^{-1}$  by controlling  
644 the conditions of the bromination reaction. In addition, the water uptake (WU) and SRs  
645 of the QBMPAEs membranes were moderate and could be adjusted by controlling their  
646 degree of bromination (DBM) values. One of the synthesized membranes, QBMPAE-d  
647 membrane, possessed excellent long-term alkaline stability for 30 days. It was indicated  
648 that the QBMPAE-d membrane resulted in the highest conductivity of  $46.6 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  at

649 80°C and a peak power density of 20.1 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was achieved in a H<sub>2</sub>/air single fuel  
650 cell with hydrogen (RH=100%) supplied at a flow rate of 300 sccm and air supplied at  
651 a flow rate of 800 sccm along with 0.1 mg cm<sup>-2</sup> Pt on the anode and 0.2 mg cm<sup>-2</sup> Pt on  
652 the cathode at 70°C.

### 653 **5.1.3. Poly(2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenyleneoxide)**

654 Poly(2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenyleneoxide) (PPO) has outstanding physical properties,  
655 including high dimensional stability, excellent mechanical properties, high thermal  
656 stability, low moisture uptake, low flammability, and exceptional electrical properties,  
657 including a low dielectric constant and a low dielectric dissipation factor. Moreover,  
658 another superiority of PPO is the safety. The toxicity of many other materials has  
659 restricted their development for AAEMFC applications. In view of these characteristics,  
660 PPO has been regarded as an excellent candidate for high-frequency substrates. Ong et  
661 al. [124] synthesized PPO based membranes via bromination/amination serial reactions,  
662 which reduced the number of involved toxic chemicals and reaction time. Though the  
663 synthesis route was relatively simple, the obtained membrane, prepared from 5 wt%  
664 PPO, bromine/PPO molar ratio at 10, nitrogen-free atmosphere, with hydroxylation  
665 treatment and N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP) as the membrane casting solvent,  
666 possessed competitive ionic conductivity of 1.64×10<sup>-2</sup> S cm<sup>-1</sup> at 60°C. The peak power  
667 density increased from 3 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> to 19.5 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> with the temperature going up from

668 25°C to 70°C with hydrogen (RH=100%) supplied at a flow rate of 5 sccm and oxygen  
669 supplied at a flow rate of 10 sccm along with Pt (0.65 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and  
670 cathode. Further increasing the temperature, a dramatic degradation occurred primarily  
671 due to the thermal degradation of AAEM. Lin et al. prepared PPO based AAEMs  
672 containing pendant guanidinium groups [125], benzimidazolium (BIm) groups [126],  
673 and 1,2-dimethylimidazolium (DIm) functional groups [127], denoted as GPPO,  
674 BImPPO, and DImPPO, respectively. It was indicated that the GPPO membrane  
675 possessed high anion conductivities resulting from the high basicity of guanidinium  
676 groups, and short-term thermal and long-term alkali stabilities due to the  $\pi$  electron  
677 conjugated system. Meanwhile, a peak power density of 16 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was achieved at  
678 50°C when the GPPO membrane was fabricated into a H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell utilizing Pt (0.4  
679 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with both humidified hydrogen and oxygen fed at  
680 rates of 600 sccm. In comparison with the analogous PPO membranes containing the  
681 classical pendant quaternary ammonium and imidazolium cations, the BImPPO  
682 membrane showed advantages in ionic conductivity, dimensional, thermal, and  
683 mechanical stabilities. Furthermore, the peak power density was 13 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> at 35°C  
684 in the case of the utilization of optimal BIm-PPO-0.54 AAEM. In addition, the DImPPO  
685 membrane also exhibited comparative conductivity, in the ranges of 10-40 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> and  
686 18-75 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> at 30°C and 60°C, respectively. Nevertheless, the power density

687 employing DImPPO membrane was much higher than that of other PPO membrane,  
688 reaching  $56 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , whereas it decreased dramatically to  $31 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  after three-  
689 time repetition of the test, suggesting the poorer stability. Li et al. [128] synthesized  
690 quaternized PPOs materials containing clicked 1,2,3-triazoles for AAEMs via  $\text{Cu}^{\text{I}}$ -  
691 catalyzed “click chemistry”. It was shown that the obtained membranes possessed  
692 higher WU, hydroxide-ion diffusion coefficient and anion conductivities due to the  
693 formation of efficient and continuous hydrogen-bond networks. A hydroxide-ion  
694 conductivity of  $27.8\text{-}62 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  was achieved at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  in water, which was several  
695 times higher than that of a typical PPO-based AAEM (TMA-20). An improved peak  
696 power density of  $188.7 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was obtained in a  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  fuel cell fabricated with Pt  
697 ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode with hydrogen (RH=100%) supplied at a flow  
698 rate of 200 sccm and oxygen supplied at a flow rate of 200 sccm at  $50^\circ\text{C}$  employing the  
699 membrane with alkyne-functionalized quaternary ammonium (QA). A recent  
700 publication by Dang et al. [129] demonstrated that the position of QA cations in the  
701 polymer structure, ring size, the presence of an additional heteroatom, and ring  
702 substitution pattern played a crucial role in the performance of the PPO based AAEMs.  
703 The results are beneficial for selecting optimal QA groups to enhance the lifetime and  
704 performance of the AAEMs. Wang et al. [130] proposed a strategy of supramolecular  
705 modalities for strengthening the mechanical stability of the PPO based AAEMs

706 substantially. A secondary amide was introduced into the AAEMs to serve as a  
707 hydrogen-bonding crosslinking motif, which was evidenced by the 101% elongation at  
708 break, whereas the AAEMs without hydrogen-bonding crosslinking showed the  
709 elongation at break in the range of 10%~20%.

#### 710 **5.1.4. Poly(tetrafluoroethylene)**

711 Poly(tetrafluoroethylene) (PTFE) has been widely used in chemical industry and other  
712 related industries due to its unique properties, which can be conclude as follows: (1)  
713 high chemical stability; (2) excellent thermal stability; (3) minimal water absorption;  
714 and (4) no toxicity. Due to the high thermal and chemical stability, as well as low WU,  
715 PTFE has been introduced to synthesize AAEMs [61,131-134]. Wang et al. [61]  
716 synthesized a thin (30  $\mu\text{m}$ ) composite membrane by impregnating quaternary 1,4-  
717 diazabicyclo-[2.2.2]-octane polysulfone (QDPSU) solution in PTFE. The results from  
718 the scanning electron microscope (SEM) exhibited that the obtained membrane  
719 possessed a dense and homogenous structure. It was shown that the composite  
720 membrane exhibited better mechanical strength (a 32 MPa maximum load), lower WU  
721 ( $61 \pm 3\%$ ) and less swelling degree ( $17 \pm 2\%$ ) than pristine QDPSU membrane.  
722 Furthermore, a considerable peak power density of 146 and 103  $\text{mW cm}^{-2}$  were  
723 achieved with Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode along with hydrogen (80  
724 sccm, RH=100%) and oxygen or air (100 sccm, RH=100%) as oxidant, respectively.

725 Zhao et al. reported that the quaternized polyvinyl benzyl chloride (QPVBC) could  
726 provide sufficient ionic exchange group, but it became brittle after casting membrane  
727 [132]. Hence, they prepared quaternary ammonia polysulfone (QAPS)/PTFE composite  
728 membrane by employing porous PTFE membrane as the substrate and QAPS polymer  
729 as the anionic conductor [133]. It was indicated that the obtained membrane possessed  
730 better mechanical strength, lower SR and WU than the previous QAPS alkaline AAEM.  
731 The fuel cell fabricated with the 20  $\mu\text{m}$  thickness membrane and Pt ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both  
732 at anode and cathode with hydrogen (RH=100%) supplied at a flow rate of 100 sccm  
733 and oxygen supplied at a flow rate of 200 sccm resulted in a peak power density of 315  
734  $\text{mW cm}^{-2}$  at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . Nevertheless, the QAPS was inclined to leach out gradually during  
735 the operation of the fuel cell, resulting from the poor interaction between the QAPS  
736 guest and the PTFE host. As consequence, Li et al. [134] proposed a new approach for  
737 making ultrathin composite membranes of alkaline polymer electrolytes (APEs), which  
738 could avoid the leach out problem. They impregnated the APE ionomer TQAPS into a  
739 porous PTFE film, followed by a self-crosslinking process, forming a semi-  
740 interpenetrating network. It was indicated that the obtained membrane (xQAPS@PTFE,  
741 25  $\mu\text{m}$  thick) showed low area resistance ( $0.09 \Omega \text{ cm}^2$ ), a low swelling degree (3.1% at  
742  $60^\circ\text{C}$ ) and high mechanical strength (31 MPa). A peak power density of  $550 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$   
743 was achieved in a  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  AAEMFC fabricated with Pt ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and

744 cathode employing the membrane with both humidified hydrogen and oxygen fed at  
745 rates of 120 sccm at 60°C.

#### 746 **5.1.5. Polysulfones**

747 Poly(arylene ether sulfone) exhibits promising mechanical and thermal stability, as well  
748 as hydrolysis resistance. Recently, some attempts have been made to the synthesis of  
749 membranes based on poly(arylene ether sulfone) [135-137]. Zhou et al. [135] prepared  
750 the poly(arylene ether sulfone) based membranes, containing fluorenyl groups  
751 (QAPSF), functionalized with benzyltrimethylammonium groups via the  
752 polycondensation, chloromethylation, and amination reactions. It was reported that the  
753 QAPSF membranes were stable at pH 11 and showed slow degradation at pH>14. A  
754 peak power density of 4.1 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was obtained in an AAEMFC fabricated with Pt (1  
755 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode operating on H<sub>2</sub> (6 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to  
756 anode and O<sub>2</sub> (3 sccm, RH=100%) and CO<sub>2</sub> (6 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to cathode.  
757 Surprisingly, the addition of CO<sub>2</sub> resulted in a promotion of power density, from 2.2 to  
758 3.2 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>, because CO<sub>2</sub> was involved in the chemical progress and transported  
759 through the AAEM. Yang et al. [136] synthesized a series of poly(arylene ether sulfone)  
760 containing bulky imidazole groups (PSf-Im-x) based on a novel monomer 2,2'-bis-(2-  
761 ethyl-4-methyl-imidazole-1-ylmethyl)-biphenyl-4,4'-diol (EMIPO), followed  
762 quaternization by n-bromobutane. The attached bulky groups around the imidazolium



763 ring reduced the access of OH<sup>-</sup> to imidazolium, which led to the enhancement of  
764 alkaline stability, showing an OH<sup>-</sup> conductivity of 0.014 S cm<sup>-1</sup> at 30°C and retaining  
765 the 80% of the conductivity for 144 h. It was revealed that some inorganic materials  
766 could be added into polymer matrix, improving the mechanical, thermal and chemical  
767 properties. Li et al. [137] synthesized a series of cross-linked multiblock copoly(arylene  
768 ether sulfone) ionomer (CLQCPAES)/nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub> composite AAEMs via block  
769 copolymerization, bromomethylation, ultrasonication blending, self-crosslinking,  
770 quaternization, and alkalization. It was shown that the CLQCPAES/nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub>  
771 composite membranes were complex cross-linking networks of hydrophobic  
772 domains/hydrophilic domains/nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub> with a clear zonal distribution of uniform  
773 nano-sized particles in the hydrophilic domains. The WU, mechanical properties,  
774 hydroxide conductivity, and alkaline stability were enhanced significantly by the  
775 modification with block-ionomer structure, cross-link treatment and the introduction of  
776 nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles. Particularly, the CLQCPAES/7.5% ZrO<sub>2</sub> membrane showed an  
777 IEC value of 1.23 mmol g<sup>-1</sup>, hydroxide-ion conductivity of 55.2 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> at 80°C, and  
778 tensile strength of 32.0 MPa, which possessed almost the best comprehensive properties.  
779 Polysulfone membrane exhibits prime mechanical, biological, and chemical stability,  
780 and has a wide operating range at temperature (>80°C), which attracts worldwide  
781 attentions. Zhang et al. [138] prepared a porous polysulfone AAEM filled with (3-

782 acrylamidopropyl)trimethylammonium chloride and N,N'-methylenebisacrylamide  
783 with a grid-plug microstructure via phase-inversion, interfacial diffusion, and in-situ  
784 polymerization. It was indicated that the PSU-PATC(1.2) membrane with optimal  
785 content of PATC performed best ( $55 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ) in a single fuel cell fabricated with Pt  
786 ( $2 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode with  $\text{H}_2$  (800 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to  
787 anode and  $\text{O}_2$  (600 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to cathode due to the maximum ionic  
788 conductivity. He et al. [139] suggested that one of the obstacles for the application of  
789 AAEMs was the poor ionic conductivity, which was partially attributed to the poorly-  
790 defined morphologies of AAEMs, resulting in the tortuous ion transport pathways. As  
791 a consequence, they proposed a novel strategy, grafting hydrophilic poly(ethylene  
792 glycol) side-chains along a model benzyltrimethylammonium polysulfone-based  
793 AAEM to form nanoscale (5 to 10 nm diameter) anion transport channels, to enhance  
794 the ionic conductivities of AAEM. It was indicated that the IEC-normalized hydroxide  
795 conductivity increased by 100% from  $20.2$  to  $40.3 \text{ mS g cm}^{-1} \text{ mmol}^{-1}$  and the power  
796 density increased by 50% from  $118 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  to  $180 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  in a fuel cell fabricated  
797 with Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) at anode and Pt ( $2 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) at cathode with humidified  $\text{H}_2$   
798 supplied to anode at a flow rate at 150 sccm and humidified  $\text{O}_2$  supplied to cathode at  
799 a flow rate at 200 sccm, simultaneously. Vinodh et al. [140] synthesized a quaternized  
800 polysulfone/ $\text{ZrO}_2$  composite membrane via solution casting method and determined its

801 characteristic properties via XRD, TGA, and electrochemical impedance spectroscopy  
802 (EIS). The results from the tests indicated that the ZrO<sub>2</sub> nano fillers were distributed  
803 homogeneously, showing no obvious agglomeration. In addition, the composite  
804 membrane exhibited long-term thermal and chemical stability. Typically, a peak power  
805 density of 250 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was obtained in a single H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell fabricated with Pt  
806 (0.375 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) at anode and Pt (0.125 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) at cathode at 60°C as the QPSU/10%  
807 ZrO<sub>2</sub> has been employed.

## 808 **5.2. Functional groups**

### 809 **5.2.1. Quaternary ammonium (QA)**

810 QA groups are more thermally and chemically stable than tertiary ammonium (TA) and  
811 primary ammonium (PA), resulting in the most common utilization of quaternary  
812 ammonium as hydroxide ions transfer carriers. Varcoe et al. [141] developed a novel  
813 alkaline polymer, employing N,N,N',N'-tetramethylhexane-1,6-diamine as the cross-  
814 linking agent and poly-(vinylbenzyl chloride) as the polymer backbone. After the  
815 treatment of KOH exchange, the obtained polymer was coated on the electrodes  
816 working as the AAEM, which not only increased the power density of a single fuel cell  
817 using Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with H<sub>2</sub> (2000 sccm, RH=100%) fed  
818 to anode and O<sub>2</sub> (2000 sccm, RH=100%) fed to cathode from 1.6 to 55 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> at  
819 50°C, but also avoided undesirable carbonate precipitation. Pan et al. [142] replaced a

820 part of the QA in QAPS with a TA, and the two substances crosslinked two nearest  
821 neighboring chains generating xTQAPS membrane upon solidification. It was found  
822 that the self-crosslinked membrane did not show any obvious degradation of  
823 mechanical stability and IEC in pure water at 90°C for 500h, which suggested the  
824 membrane exhibited extraordinary both physical and chemical stability, breaking the  
825 contradiction between the IEC and dimensional stability. This phenomenon could be  
826 attributed to the stereo-hindrance effect of the two benzyl groups in proximity  
827 suppressing the Hofmann elimination reaction. Zhou et al. [143] prepared AAEMs with  
828 varying amounts of QA groups (0.51, 0.70, and 0.90 mmol g<sup>-1</sup>) grafted onto a SEBS  
829 block copolymer and investigated the impacts of AAEMs with various IECs on the  
830 performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cells. The peak power density of the AAEMFCs utilizing Pt  
831 (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with H<sub>2</sub> (200 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to  
832 anode and O<sub>2</sub> (200 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to cathode employing these AAEMs with  
833 IEC of 0.51, 0.70, and 0.90 mmol g<sup>-1</sup> were 169, 222, and 285 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>, respectively. It  
834 was indicated that a higher content of QA groups in the membranes led to higher  
835 ionic conductivity, resulting in the lower overpotential and higher power density. They  
836 revealed that the transportation resistance of the OH<sup>-</sup> ions was a controlling factor when  
837 fewer functional groups were contained in the membrane or the cell voltage was higher.  
838 Li et al. [144] reported highly stable, anion conductive and comb-shaped copolymers

839 containing long alkyl side chains pendant to the nitrogen-centered cation via a  
840 Menshutkin reaction to form comb-shaped structures. It showed that the membrane  
841 with long alkyl chain of up to 16 carbon atoms, which had the longest hexadecyl chain,  
842 exhibited higher hydroxide-ion conductivity, more distinct ionic domains, and lower  
843 WU than that with a hexyl side chain. The peak power density of fuel cell fabricated  
844 with Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode using both humidified  $\text{H}_2$   $\text{O}_2$  fed at  
845 flow rates at 200 sccm with C16D40 membrane was  $77 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , which was slightly  
846 higher than that using C6D60 ( $67 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ). Increasing the flow rates of hydrogen and  
847 oxygen, the peak power density of C6D60 could reach  $145 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  when the flow  
848 rates of anode and cathode were both at 2000 sccm. However, the C16 membrane was  
849 inferior in the film-forming ability due to the poor compatibility between long alkyl  
850 side chain and polymer backbone. Ren et al. [145] reported highly conductive AAEM  
851 with styrenic diblock copolymer, a quaternary ammonium-functionalized hydrophilic  
852 block and a cross-linkable hydrophobic block, which possessed high ionic conductivity  
853 at  $98 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  and controlled membrane swelling with WU at 117 wt. % at  $22^\circ\text{C}$ . It was  
854 ascribed to the reduced tortuosity of the ionic conduction pathways. Moreover,  
855 excessive WU was suppressed because the mechanical integrity of the membrane was  
856 maintained due to the hydrophobic network. A peak power density of  $168 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was  
857 obtained in a  $\text{H}_2$ /air fuel cell fabricated with Pt ( $1 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode

858 using newly developed AAEM (C30D70-1.7) with H<sub>2</sub> (250 sccm, RH=95%) supplied  
859 to anode and air (250 sccm, RH=95%) supplied to cathode at 50°C.

### 860 **5.2.2. Imidazolium**

861 Though the QA groups are more thermally and chemically stable than TA and PA groups,  
862 the AAEMs with QA groups are still facing the facile degradation and excessive  
863 swelling problems. Hence, a resurgence of exploring substituted functional groups has  
864 occurred. Imidazolium salts (IMs) are well-known as a type of ionic liquid, which can  
865 act as electrolytes due to their high chemical stability and low vapor pressure. It seems  
866 that imidazolium chemistry is more amenable to AAEM fabrication through post-  
867 functionalization, resulting in the formation of ion clusters for efficient transport of OH<sup>-</sup>.  
868 Recently, Lu et al. [146] synthesized imidazolium-functionalized AAEMs via  
869 functionalization of chloromethylated poly(ether sulfone) (PES) with 1-alkylimidazole.  
870 It was revealed that the WU, SR and solubility of AAEMs increased but the OH<sup>-</sup>  
871 conductivity decreased with the increment of the alkyl line length on the imidazolium  
872 group. They claimed that the ionic conductivity was determined by the ionic  
873 concentration, which was affected by IEC and SR. Accordingly, the quotient of IEC  
874 divided by SR (IEC/SR) could be regarded as an indirect indicator of the ionic  
875 concentration. Moreover, a peak power density of ~30 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was obtained in a  
876 H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> AAEMFC fabricated with Pt (0.4 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode employing

877 the fabricated AAEM and anion exchange ionomers (AEIs) with H<sub>2</sub> (50 sccm,  
878 RH=100%) supplied to anode and air (100 sccm, RH=100%) supplied to cathode at  
879 45°C. Zhang et al. [147] reported a polysulfone-imidazolium AAEM (PSf-ImOH) via  
880 functionalization of chloromethylated polysulfone with methylimidazole, added  
881 different degrees of chloromethylation of PSf to control the membrane properties. They  
882 found that the membranes possessed comparable IEC, conductivity, and thermal  
883 stability with the conventional AAEMs. In spite of the low power density (16 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>),  
884 a new route for non-QA AAEM design and fabrication was offered. Ran et al. [148]  
885 developed imidazolium-type AAEMs (Im-AAEM) based on bromomethylated  
886 poly(2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenyleneoxide) (BPPO) polymer chains via solution casting of  
887 NMP solutions. Additionally, a favorable conductivity up to 100 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> was obtained  
888 at 80°C, resulting from the nano-scale phase-separated construction by the solution  
889 casting method. It was indicated that different IECs ranging from 1.1 to 2.4 mmol g<sup>-1</sup>  
890 could be obtained by tuning the molar ratio of 1-methylimidazole to CH<sub>2</sub>Br groups in  
891 the starting polymer. A peak power density of 30 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was achieved in a single fuel  
892 cell using Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with Im-AAEM with both  
893 humidified hydrogen and air fed at flow rates of 600 sccm at 50°C.

### 894 **5.3. Other chemistries**

895 In addition to the above-mentioned AAEMs, extensive other types of AAEMs based on

896 various materials have been synthesized and reported [149-163]. Xing et al. [149] found  
897 that the conductivity of KOH-doped polybenzimidazole (PBI) was remarkable,  
898 reaching to  $9 \times 10^{-2} \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ , which was much higher than that of previously  
899 obtained on acid-doped PBI. In addition, the  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  fuel cell using this polymer  
900 electrolyte exhibited the same performance as those based on Nafion 117 membrane.  
901 Li et al. [150] reported that grafting long side-chain cations onto PBI was an effective  
902 way to improve the  $\text{OH}^-$  conductivity, mechanical and thermal stability, as well as  
903 reduce swelling ratio. Wan et al. [151] synthesized different solid polymer electrolyte  
904 membranes using chitosan as matrices incorporated with potassium hydroxide as ionic  
905 carrier. After hydration for 1 h, the conductivity of the membrane was about  $10 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$ .  
906 When being integrated into the fuel cells, the maximum current density reached  $35$   
907  $\text{mA cm}^{-2}$  and the open circuit voltage of  $1 \text{ V}$  was achieved. Additionally, they also  
908 proposed two approaches to improve the fuel cell performance [152]. One was to add  
909 an alkaline and ionic-conductive interfacial gel, and the other was to decrease the  
910 thickness of the membrane. Luo et al. [153] synthesized a novel high molecular weight  
911 copolymer quaternized poly(methyl methacrylate-co-butyl acrylate-co-vinyl  
912 benzylchloride) (denoted as QPMBV) composed of methyl methacrylate (MMA), butyl  
913 acrylate (BA), and VBC. It was reported that polymer electrolytes could be designed  
914 bottom-up through mini-emulsion polymerization by selecting desirable monomer



915 [154]. Furthermore, the conductivity reached  $8.2 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$  at  $80^\circ\text{C}$ . The results from the  
916 fuel cell performance evaluation demonstrated that the peak power density of  $25 \text{ mW}$   
917  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  was achieved in a single fuel cell fabricated with Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode  
918 and cathode with  $\text{H}_2$  (80 sccm, RH=80%) supplied to anode and air (80 sccm, RH=80%)  
919 supplied to cathode at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , suggesting that the preparation concept of these  
920 membranes was feasible [155]. Moreover, the conductivity and the mechanical strength  
921 were balanced by utilizing the designed hydrophobic and hydrophilic segments [154].  
922 Hence, they concluded the membrane properties as follows [156]: (1) higher molecular  
923 weight resulted in the improvement of the mechanical strength as well as reduction of  
924 the WU; (2) higher concentration of the conductive sites resulted in the enhancement  
925 of conductivity but simultaneously impairment of the mechanical properties; (3) higher  
926 glass transition temperature resulted in the promotion of the membrane durability; and  
927 (4) the water hydrophilicity of the mechanical support played an important role in the  
928 WU. Wu et al. [157] prepared a high ion-conduction alkaline membrane by sulfonation  
929 with lower cost using non-woven polypropylene/polyethylene (PP/PE). It was shown  
930 that the ionic conductivity was improved from  $8.8$  to  $17.5 \text{ mS cm}^{-1}$ , while the decline  
931 of thermal resistance (4%) and mechanical strength (21%) was reduced. Sollogoub et  
932 al. [158] developed an AAEM using a poly(epichlorhydrin) as matrix and incorporated  
933 two cyclic diamines, namely 1,4-diazabicyclo-[2,2,2]-octane (DABCO) and 1-

934 azabicyclo-[2,2,2]-octane (Quinuclidine), into the matrix to ensure anionic conduction  
935 properties. They illustrated that the transport number is usually 0.99 and the peak power  
936 density was nearly  $100 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  when the membrane was assembled in a  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  fuel  
937 cell utilizing Pt ( $0.17 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) as both anode and cathode electrocatalysts. Hibino et al.  
938 [159] developed a series of hydroxide-ion conducting antimony (V)-doped Tin  
939 pyrophosphate electrolyte,  $\text{Sn}_{1-x}\text{A}_x\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$  (A=V, Nb, Ta, and Sb) compounds, for  
940 intermediate-temperature alkaline fuel cells. It was indicated that  $\text{Sn}_{0.92}\text{Sb}_{0.08}\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$   
941 exhibited the highest electrical conductivity in the temperature range of 50-200°C.  
942 Additionally, the peak power densities of  $76 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ,  $94 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ,  $114 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ,  $130$   
943  $\text{mW cm}^{-2}$ ,  $132 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  and  $147 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  were obtained with Pt ( $2 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at  
944 anode and cathode and humidified hydrogen and air at rates of 50 sccm at 75°C, 100°C,  
945 125°C, 150°C, 175°C, and 200°C, respectively [160]. Zhao et al. [161] reported a series  
946 of pore-filled AAEMs via thermal polymerization of chloromethyl monomer in a  
947 porous PE substrate followed by amination with trimethylamine. It was indicated that  
948 a hydroxide conductivity of  $0.057 \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  was obtained at 30°C, in deionized water and  
949 the synthesized membrane possessed long term alkaline stability. A peak power density  
950 of  $370 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was achieved in a  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  fuel cell utilizing Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at  
951 anode and cathode with hydrogen (100 sccm, RH=100%) fed to anode and oxygen (200  
952 sccm, RH=100%) fed to cathode at 50°C. Kim et al. [162] fabricated

953 pentamethylguanidinium functionalized perfluorinated hydroxide-ion conducting  
954 ionomers for AAEM. It was shown that the alkaline stability of the ionomers largely  
955 depended on the adjacent group that connected the cation. Meanwhile, the  
956 phenylguanidinium functionalized ionomer exhibited better stability than sulfone  
957 guanidinium functionalized ionomer due to the charge delocalization of the formed  
958 resonance structure. When the membrane was fabricated into a H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell using Pt  
959 (3.4 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) on the anode and Pt (6.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) on the cathode with supplied  
960 humidified hydrogen and oxygen, a peak power density of 577 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> was obtained.  
961 Recently, Chen et al. [163] found that both introducing ionic liquids and adding nano-  
962 TiO<sub>2</sub> into the AAEMs contributed to improving the OH<sup>-</sup> conductivity. The ionic liquids  
963 dispersed in the membrane functioned active sites for secondary OH<sup>-</sup> conduction, and  
964 the nano-TiO<sub>2</sub> particles could significantly alleviate the ionic liquid loss and stabilize  
965 the ionic liquid monomer in the membrane.  
966 The effects of the cations chemistries, the length of alkyl chain of the diamines, the  
967 reaction conditions of chloromethylation, and the parameters of polymers on the  
968 AAEMs have been extensively investigated [164-169]. Einsla et al. [164] tested the  
969 stability of cations for anion exchange membrane fuel cells and illustrated that the  
970 stability of benzyltrimethylammonium hydroxides was much better than that of  
971 phenyltrimethylammonium hydroxides under similar conditions. Furthermore, they

972 showed the degradation of stability of the cation when the concentration of the  
973 ammonium hydroxides was increased. Arges et al. [165] studied the influence of  
974 different cation chemistries, 1,4-dimethylpiperazinium (DMP<sup>+</sup>), trimethylammonium  
975 (TMA<sup>+</sup>), and trimethylphosphonium (TMP<sup>+</sup>), on ionic conductivity and alkaline  
976 stability of AAEMs. They concluded from the obtained experimental evidence as  
977 follows: (1) phosphonium cations with similar or greater basicity degraded more rapidly  
978 than ammonium cations; (2) phosphonium cations degraded through a fundamentally  
979 different mechanism (ylide formation) than ammonium cations (direct nucleophilic  
980 substitution); (3) as long as the issue of significant WU did not come into play, the fuel  
981 cell performance was enhanced with higher IEC AAEMs. Park et al. [166] investigated  
982 the effect of the length of alkyl chain of the diamines on ionic conductivity and thermal  
983 characteristics via employing TMA as a monoamine and N,N,N',N'-  
984 tetramethylmethanediamine (TMMDA), N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine  
985 (TMEDA), N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-1,3-propandiamine (TMPDA), N,N,N',N'-  
986 tetramethyl-1,4-butanediamine (TMBDA) and N,N,N',N'-tetramethyl-1,6-  
987 hexanediamine (TMHDA) as various diamines. The results showed that the mixture of  
988 TMA and TMHDA had a better hydroxyl ion conductivity and thermal stability than  
989 others, suggesting that a longer alkyl chain resulted in higher performance. Wang et al.  
990 [167] demonstrated that the parameters, including reaction time, reaction temperature,

991 concentration of polymer, concentration of chloromethylation agent, and the amount of  
992 catalyst, possessed significant impacts on chloromethylation. When these parameters  
993 were well controlled, the gelation could be avoided. Among the parameters, the  
994 concentration of the chloromethylation agent played a dominant role in enhancing the  
995 attachment of chloromethyl functional group onto the polymer. Luo et al. [168]  
996 investigated the effects of polymer composition drift, molecular weight, and polymer  
997 crosslinking on the properties of quaternized poly(methylmethacrylate-co-vinylbenzyl  
998 chloride) (QPMV)-based AAEM. It was indicated that the initial monomer ratio and the  
999 resulted copolymer composition could influence the hydrophobic/hydrophilic portions  
1000 in the membrane. They demonstrated that decreasing initiator potassium persulfate  
1001 (KPS) and increasing surfactant sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) could increase the  
1002 molecular weight, simultaneously improving the mechanical properties. It was believed  
1003 that crosslinking method could alleviate the WU problem due to the less distinct phase  
1004 separation feature. Pan et al. [169] proposed two strategies for developing advanced  
1005 APEs which were highly resistant to swelling and showed conductivities comparable  
1006 with Nafion: self-crosslinking and self-aggregating designs. It was indicated that a  
1007 short-range cross-linker, tertiary amino groups, was grafted onto the QAPS and the  
1008 membrane swelled by less than 3% at 80°C. In self-aggregating design, long alkyl side-  
1009 chains were attached to the QAPS, which produced enlarged and aggregated ionic

1010 channels.

## 1011 **5.4. AAEM performance**

### 1012 **5.4.1. Effect of pre-treatment**

1013 Before being integrated into the fuel cell, the membrane would be immersed into water  
1014 or alkaline electrolyte to improve the conductivity. Under pure water operation, the  
1015 characterization of membrane has been extensively conducted [170,171]. Li et al. [170]  
1016 prepared AAEMs with significant ionic conductivities over the order of  $10^{-2}$  S  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in  
1017 DI water at room temperature. The fuel cell using Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and  
1018 cathode yielded an OCV of 1.028 V and a peak power density of  $33 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with  
1019 hydrogen (50 sccm, RH=100%) supplied on the anode and oxygen (100 sccm,  
1020 RH=100%) supplied on the cathode in the absence of liquid electrolyte, such as KOH  
1021 and NaOH, at  $30^\circ\text{C}$ , suggesting the possibility of the membrane for AAEMFCs  
1022 application. Mamlouk et al. [171] studied the effect of anion functional groups on the  
1023 conductivity and performance of AAEMs. It showed that TMA functionalized  
1024 membrane possessed the highest conductivity among amine/sulphide-based functional  
1025 groups with conductivities values up to 0.25 and  $0.043 \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  in plane and through  
1026 plane, respectively. The highest power density of  $478 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was achieved when  
1027 TMA functionalized electrodes fabricated with Pt ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) were employed,  
1028 followed by the second highest power density of  $236 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  achieved by the

1029 TMHDA electrodes. Trimethylamine (TEA) and DABCO electrodes showed analogous  
1030 power densities of 100 and 116 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>, respectively. Finally, the dimethyl sulfide  
1031 (DMS) functionalized electrodes performed the lowest power density of 58 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>.  
1032 As a consequence, it was demonstrated that the ionomer functional groups affected the  
1033 oxygen permeability, the activation energy and the exchange current density for oxygen  
1034 reduction and anode flooding. Thus, the type of functional groups used for the ionomer  
1035 can severely restrict cell performance.

1036 When the pure water changes to alkaline electrolyte, the performance has also been  
1037 studied [58,119,121]. Fu et al. [58] demonstrated that the ionic conductivity of the  
1038 membrane was promoted to 0.473 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> after alkali (2-4 M) doping due to the KOH  
1039 penetrated into the polymer. However, there was no significant contribution to the  
1040 conductivity when the concentration of the KOH was larger than 4 M, which was  
1041 attributed to the weak ionic mobility. Similarly, Zhang et al. [121] found that the  
1042 conductivity of the AAEM reached to a maximum value of 0.025 S cm<sup>-1</sup> after the KOH  
1043 (2 M) doping. Qiao et al. [119] claimed that this phenomenon could be explained by  
1044 the two following reasons: one was that the QA groups would decompose in such harsh  
1045 basic environment, and the other was that the ionic mobility became weak due to the  
1046 increase of the viscosity or the formation of ion-pairs. Jiang et al. [172] designed an air-  
1047 breathing cell for fast screening of electrolytes as shown in Figs. 6 (a) and 6 (b), which

1048 was suitable for using various liquid electrolytes, thus reproducible data could be  
1049 obtained. Subsequently, the effects of different electrolytes, i.e. 1.0 M  
1050 tetramethylammonium hydroxide (TMAOH), 1.0 M tetraethylammonium hydroxide  
1051 (TEAOH), 1.0 M tetrapropylammonium hydroxide (TPrAOH), 1.0 M KOH, and 0.5 M  
1052 H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, on the performance of fuel cells were investigated. First, the inorganic  
1053 electrolytes were evaluated at various temperatures. The results showed that the  
1054 performance of the fuel cell utilizing Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode with  
1055 1.0 M KOH increased from 13 to 29 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> with the temperature rising from 20 to  
1056 80°C when hydrogen (250 sccm, RH=95%) was fed on the anode and air (250 sccm,  
1057 RH=95%) was fed on the cathode. In contrast, the fuel cell employing 0.5 M H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>  
1058 yielded an increasing power density of 17 to 28 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> with temperature elevating  
1059 from 20°C to 60°C. Further increasing the temperature to 80°C, there was no obvious  
1060 performance promotion occurring, which was probably attributed to the electrocatalyst  
1061 passivation in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> at high temperatures. Second, it could be seen from the  
1062 performance tests that the peak power densities of fuel cells employing 0.5 M H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>,  
1063 1.0 M TMAOH, and 1.0 M KOH as electrolytes were 17, 14, and 13 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> at 20°C,  
1064 respectively. It was suggested that electrolyte concentration could change the cell  
1065 impedance, resulting in the change of cell performance. Finally, the effects of organic  
1066 molecular size on the performance have been studied [172]. It was shown that the



1067 smaller organic molecular size resulted in the higher power density due to the more  
1068 active sites on the electrode surface. Moreover, when the organic alkaline electrolyte  
1069 was used, the cell performance decreased significantly caused by CO<sub>2</sub> and acid.

#### 1070 **5.4.2. Effect of carbonate**

1071 The absorption of the CO<sub>2</sub> on the membrane, denoted as carbonate effect, has negative  
1072 effects on the performance of the AAEMFCs. Due to the formation of carbonates within  
1073 the CL and AAEM, the conductivity will decrease significantly, resulting in a large  
1074 performance drop [173,174]. Hence, the carbonate effect has been extensively studied  
1075 [175-182]. Fukuta et al. [175] found that the maximum power density of the alkaline  
1076 fuel cell in the case of pure air was 290 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>, which was as twice as that in the case  
1077 of ambient air. It was determined that the OH<sup>-</sup> form membrane could easily absorb CO<sub>2</sub>,  
1078 change to HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> form, then through the self-purging phenomenon, finally return to OH<sup>-</sup>  
1079 form. Vega et al. studied the effects of CO<sub>2</sub>, HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, and CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> on the AAEMFC  
1080 operation [176-179]. They found that a 26% conductivity decrease occurred when the  
1081 membrane was exposed to hydroxide ions due to the nucleophilic attack degradation  
1082 mechanisms and Hofmann elimination, while the effect of exposure to carbonate  
1083 environments was not significant because the carbonate was weaker nucleophiles.  
1084 However, the overall conductivity of the membrane exposed to hydroxide ions was  
1085 higher, which was attributed to the carbonate adsorption on the electrode, reducing the

1086 active area. Inaba et al. [180] and Matsui et al. [181] showed that the membrane  
1087 resistance decreased due to the self-purging mechanism at high current densities, while  
1088 the cell voltage was reduced significantly. It was demonstrated that a high anodic  
1089 overpotential occurred because of the accumulation of carbonate/bicarbonate ions at the  
1090 anode, while the overpotential of the cathode was hardly changed, suggesting that it  
1091 was important to suppress the accumulation. Suzuki et al. [182] investigated the effect  
1092 of CO<sub>2</sub> dissolution into anion exchange membrane on fuel cell performance. They  
1093 found that the conductivity of AAEM and potential difference decreased with an  
1094 increase in carbonate ion species. It was indicated that the increment of ohmic resistance  
1095 was noticeable by the supply of CO<sub>2</sub> to cathode, but not obvious by the supply of CO<sub>2</sub>  
1096 to anode. They demonstrated that the formation and exclusion of carbonate ion species  
1097 and/or carbonic acid in the vicinity of TPB played the dominant role for the electrode  
1098 overpotential.

### 1099 **5.4.3. Effect of radiation**

1100 Recently, the radiation-grafted AAEMs have attracted worldwide attention, which is  
1101 attributed to several advantages [183,184]: (1) Radiation grafting is one of the most  
1102 versatile techniques for preparing membrane materials; (2) No film formation process  
1103 is required due to the use of pre-formed polymer films; (3) The degree of monomer  
1104 grafting is tunable, which can be achieved by optimizing the grafting parameters; and

1105 (4) Simple preparation procedures and absence of highly reactive chemical initiators  
1106 and catalysts result in reduction of cost. Hence, a large amount of radiation-grafted  
1107 AAEMs have been synthesized [185-191]. Varcoe et al. [185] synthesized an alkaline  
1108 AAEM based on ethylene-co-tetrafluoroethylene (ETFE), which was physically strong,  
1109 quaternary-ammonium-functionalized, and radiation-grafted. The results from H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>  
1110 fuel cell fabricated with Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode showed that a peak  
1111 power density of 130 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> has been achieved with both humidified hydrogen and  
1112 oxygen fed at flow rates of 2000 sccm at 60°C. They stated that the performance was  
1113 substantially limited by the mass transport in the electrodes. In addition, Poynton et al.  
1114 [186] synthesized various ETFE AAEMs via e-beam irradiation. Afterwards, it was  
1115 found that the conductivities of the thinnest membrane (17 μm, denoted as S20) reached  
1116 to 60 mS cm<sup>-1</sup>, and the fuel cell fabricated with S20 membrane and Pt (0.5 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>)  
1117 both at anode and cathode yielded a peak power density of 230 mWcm<sup>-2</sup> along with  
1118 both humidified hydrogen and oxygen at flow rates at 2000 sccm at 50°C. The  
1119 improvement in the performance was attributed to the better mass transport. Similarly,  
1120 Nikolic et al. [187] prepared three different types of modified PVA based membranes,  
1121 namely plain PVA, γ-PVA cross-linked using gamma irradiation, and PVA doped with  
1122 Mo (PVA-Mo). The results from the power output tests showed that the peak power  
1123 density of the fuel cell fabricated with Pt (0.2 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode

1124 employing modified  $\gamma$ -PVA and PVA-Mo membranes were  $6.4$  and  $6.8 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , which  
1125 were better than that using plain PVA membrane ( $5.0 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ ) due to larger absorption  
1126 of alkaline solution. Deavin et al. [188] prepared radiation-grafted alkaline AAEMs  
1127 containing pendent groups with either benzyltrimethylammonium (BTM) or  
1128 benzylmethylimidazolium (BMI) and made comparison of two AAEMs. It was  
1129 indicated that, though the BMI-AAEM possessed comparable conductivity to the BTM-  
1130 benchmark AAEM, the BMI-AAEM showed severe *in-situ* degradation due to the  
1131 intrinsically poor chemical stability in strong alkaline media. It was demonstrated that  
1132 there was no real advantage in using anion-exchange polymer electrolytes containing  
1133 pendent imidazolium groups in strong alkaline systems. Fang et al. [189] developed  
1134 radiation-grafted ETFE-based membrane via quaternization and crosslinking with  
1135 DABCO, alkylation with p-Xylylenedichloride (DCX), and quaternization again with  
1136 TMA, of which the ionic conductivity is  $3.9 \times 10^{-2} \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  in DI water.  
1137 Importantly, the conductivity increases to  $7.4 \times 10^{-2} \text{ S cm}^{-1}$  at  $80^\circ\text{C}$ . Meanwhile, the  
1138 conductivity could be retained for 120 h after being treated in KOH solution at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ .  
1139 An OCV of  $1.034 \text{ V}$  and a peak power density of  $48 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  were obtained under 100%  
1140 relative humidity with  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{O}_2$  both fed at rates of  $100 \text{ mL min}^{-1}$ . The performance  
1141 was derived from good leak tightness of electrodes and enhanced electrochemical  
1142 reaction kinetics. Recently, Wang et al. [190] utilized  $30 \text{ kGy}$  absorbed dose,  $5 \text{ vol}\%$

1143 VBC monomer, and water as diluent to synthesize a ETFE-based radiation-grafted  
1144 AAEM. When comparing to the prior state-of-the-art protocol, this new method was  
1145 closer to a commercially-relevant roll-to-roll process. The obtained AAEM exhibited a  
1146 similar IEC of 2.1 mmol g<sup>-1</sup>, a higher Cl<sup>-</sup> anion-conductivity of 68 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> vs. 48 mS  
1147 cm<sup>-1</sup> at 80°C, and a better mechanical stability. Meanwhile, they employed a non-  
1148 fluorinated polymer film (low-density polyethylene (LDPE)) as precursor to prepare  
1149 radiation-drafted AAEM [191]. As a result, the LDPE-AAEM showed a OH<sup>-</sup> anion  
1150 conductivity of 145 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> at 80°C with 95% RH and a Cl<sup>-</sup> anion conductivity of 76  
1151 mS cm<sup>-1</sup> at 80°C when fully hydrated. It was indicated that the LDPE-AAEM  
1152 outperformed the ETFE-AAEM in an AAEMFC, which was attributed to higher anion  
1153 conductivity and enhanced *in situ* water transport. It was worthwhile to note that the  
1154 LDPE-AAEM was more mechanically robust than ETFE-AAEM, resulting in the  
1155 ability to routinely evaluate them in fuel cells at 80°C, whereas the ETFE-AAEM was  
1156 limited to operation at 60°C.

1157 In summary, various materials based AAEMs have been synthesized, and the  
1158 performance of the fabricated MEAs have been evaluated in H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cells  
1159 subsequently. Meanwhile, novel structures in the MEA have been proposed, which  
1160 possess superior properties than conventional MEAs. Though significant progress has  
1161 been made in developing AAEMs with high performance as well as low cost, it should

1162 be noted that the AAEMs are still facing variety of challenges, including hydroxide-ion  
1163 conductivity, as well as mechanical, chemical, and thermal stability.

## 1164 **6. Single-cell: Designs and performance**

### 1165 **6.1. Effect of anode ionomers**

1166 In the anode, novel ionomers and fine microstructures have been proposed for the  
1167 enhancement of the mass transport and current collection [192-196]. Recently, Sun et  
1168 al. [192] prepared pendant quaternary ammonium-based ionomers employing styrene-  
1169 ethylene/butylene-styrene (SEBS) as the starting material, which were dimensionally  
1170 stable without drastic sacrifice of the ionic conductivity as compared to the polysulfone  
1171 (PSf)-based ionomers. It was indicated that a peak power density of  $210 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was  
1172 obtained in a single cell using Pt ( $1.28 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at the anode and cathode with  
1173 hydrogen (RH=100%) and oxygen (RH=100%) fed at a rate of 200 sccm at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . They  
1174 demonstrated that the superior performance of the ionomers was attributed to the lower  
1175 internal resistance and charge transfer resistance owing to the excellent dimensional  
1176 stability and the balanced conductivity-hydrophobicity. Matsumoto et al. [193]  
1177 described a novel structure composed of CNTs and KOH-doped PBI, forming a  
1178 nanometer thickness wrapping layer, on which the Pt nanoparticles were loaded, as  
1179 shown in Figs. 7 (a) and 7 (b). It was shown that the CNTs and the KOH-doped PBI  
1180 layer functioned as electron and hydroxide conductive pathways, respectively. The

1181 sufficient formation of the interfacial structure resulted in the excellent mass transport  
1182 around the TPBs. A peak power density of  $256 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was achieved with the newly  
1183 developed electrode fabricated with Pt ( $0.45 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at the anode and cathode  
1184 when hydrogen (RH=95%) and oxygen (RH=95%) were supplied at flow rates of 100  
1185 and 200 sccm, respectively, which is much higher than that of the AS-4 cell primarily  
1186 due to the better mass transport. Yang et al. [194] reported that the ionomer content  
1187 played an important role in the cell activation, ohmic and concentration losses and  
1188 resulted in a high-performance electrode with fine microstructure synthesized by 20  
1189 wt. % ionomer content and the proper dispersion solvent, including solutions and  
1190 colloid. It was indicated when the n-butyl acetate (NBA) worked as solvent and ionomer  
1191 content was kept at 20 wt.%, the colloidal electrode increased the pore volume and pore  
1192 diameter, serialized ionomer networks and decreased ohmic and concentration losses,  
1193 resulting in a peak power density of  $407 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  in an AAEMFC fabricated with Pt  
1194 ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode with hydrogen (RH=100%) fed at a flow rate  
1195 of 100 sccm and oxygen (RH=100%) fed at a flow rate of 200 sccm at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . Ewing et  
1196 al. [195] synthesized dendritic nano-sized nickel nanoparticles via a hydrazine  
1197 reduction method in ethylene glycol from a nickel chloride precursor. They  
1198 characterized the resulting particles by XRD, TEM, and SEM. The results showed that  
1199 the single nickel particles gradually connected to form nickel chains, and subsequently

1200 the chains connected to form the dendritic structures. Furthermore, the nickel particle  
1201 was amorphous, which provided more active sites. In addition, they used the dendritic  
1202 nickels with a network structure as the anode for an AAEMFC, resulting in a current  
1203 density of  $11.5 \text{ mA cm}^{-2}$ . Kucernak et al. [196] proposed porous silver membranes as  
1204 potential substrates for gas transport electrodes in alkaline fuel cells. The silver  
1205 membrane possessed three integrated functions, including electrocatalytic function,  
1206 mechanical support and current collection. An OCV of 1.05 V and a maximum power  
1207 density of  $60 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  were obtained in an alkaline AAEMFC constructed with these  
1208 electrodes with Pt ( $0.05 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode with hydrogen (RH=75%)  
1209 and oxygen (RH=75%) at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ . It was indicated that the gas transport layers were as  
1210 three times expensive as carbon-based layers, but especially considering their  
1211 significantly reduced thickness, 700-fold superior electrical conductance, and thermal  
1212 conductivity, the Ag electrode still had the potential to be used in AAEMFCs.

1213 In summary, the ionomers play an important role in enhancing the mass transport and  
1214 lowering internal resistance that further leads to superior power output. In addition, the  
1215 well-dispersed electrocatalysts result in the sufficient TPBs, which is beneficial to  
1216 improving the cell performance.

## 1217 **6.2. Effect of cathode ionomers**

1218 In the cathode, novel ionomers and structures have been reported recently [197-202].



1219 Ünlü et al. [197] synthesized AEIs with different quaternary ammonium density and  
1220 evaluated the performance via impedance spectroscopy and voltammetry. The obtained  
1221 results indicated that the limited cell performance on the cathode was the low catalyst  
1222 utilization, which was primarily attributed to the low ionic conductivities and high WUs  
1223 of the AEIs. Hence, tremendous efforts have been devoted into synthesizing various  
1224 ionomers with high hydroxide ions conductivity and low WU for promoting the mass  
1225 transport in order to enhance the catalyst utilization. Gu et al. [198] reported a  
1226 phosphonium based ionomer (TPQPOH) and simply used it to prepare the catalyst layer  
1227 with Ag. The Ag-phosphonium ionomer interface yielded a high peak power density of  
1228  $208 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , which was more than double of that of the Ag-ammonium ionomer  
1229 interface and slightly higher than that of the Pt based electrode. Ünlü et al. [199] used  
1230 an ionomer impregnation method to elevate the performance by tailoring the ionomer  
1231 distribution and balancing the ionic, electronic, and reactant transport within the  
1232 catalyst layer as shown in Figs. 8 (a) and 8 (b). It was shown that the maximum power  
1233 density was promoted from  $44 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  to  $120 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  via the ionomer impregnation  
1234 method, and further increased to  $315 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  via adding hydrophobic additive with  
1235 Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and cathode at  $70^\circ\text{C}$  due to the higher catalyst utilization  
1236 and free volumes close to diffusion layer. Zhou et al. [200] prepared a series of partially  
1237 fluorinated copoly(arylene ether) alkaline ionomers (QAPAE) via chloromethylation of

1238 copoly(arylene ether) followed by amination with trimethylamine. The WU of QAPAE  
1239 was significantly reduced because of the presence of the hydrophobic octafluoro-  
1240 biphenyl groups in the backbone. It was demonstrated that the QAPAE-4 and QAPSF  
1241 ionomers employed as cathode in a hybrid AAEM/PEM fuel cell fabricated with Pt (0.5  
1242 mg cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at anode and cathode utilizing humidified hydrogen as fuel and oxygen  
1243 as oxidant yielded the peak power density of 315 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> and 215 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> at 60°C,  
1244 respectively. The interfacial adhesion of MEAs still remained a challenge because the  
1245 hydrocarbon ionomer possessed low binding ability. Kubo et al. [201] reported the  
1246 effect of hydroxide-ion conducting layered double hydroxides (LDHs) on the ORR.  
1247 Two types of LDH were prepared, denoted as Ni-Al CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> LDH and Mg-Al CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> LDH.  
1248 It was indicated that the addition of LDHs to the catalyst layer increased the reduction  
1249 current for ORR due to the introduced OH<sup>-</sup> conducting paths and the increased TPB  
1250 region. In addition, the Ni-Al CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> LDH possessed better performance than the Mg-  
1251 Al CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> LDH. Tamain et al. [202] came up with a hypothesis that the limited power  
1252 output was mainly attributed to limitation of the mass transport of reactant water to the  
1253 cathode reaction sites, which kept the membrane hydrated for sufficient conductivity.  
1254 Hence, the hydrophobic binder, PTFE, was replaced by Toray carbon paper, aiming at  
1255 improving the characteristics of the water transport. The H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell with the  
1256 cathode fabricated from Toray carbon paper and Pt/C catalyst (20 wt. % Pt on Vulcan

1257 XC-72R carbon support) resulted in a peak power density of  $125 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ , which was  
1258 25% to 36% more than the power output compared to the that of the fuel cells fabricated  
1259 with the PTFE-containing cathodes.

1260 In summary, the ionomers on the cathode play an important role in the property of the  
1261 cathode. It should be noted that lower WUs, higher ionic conductivities, and higher  
1262 catalyst utilizations result in the improvement of the power output. In addition, since  
1263 water is consumed in cathode, humidification of oxygen is necessary in cathode.  
1264 Otherwise, the ORR is difficult to proceed in the absence of water at the cathode.

### 1265 **6.3. Effect of structural designs**

1266 The performance of the AAEMFC lies on three primary parameters as follows: (1) the  
1267 electrocatalysts for HOR and ORR that determine the electrochemical kinetics; (2) the  
1268 structure of MEA that influences the transport of mass, ions, and electrons; and (3) the  
1269 operation conditions that affect the electrochemical and transport behaviors and thus  
1270 the power output.

1271 In addition to the development of novel electrocatalysts for the HOR and ORR, the  
1272 effects of structural designs also have been investigated [16,203,204]. It is widely  
1273 believed that a superior design of flow field, anode, and cathode leads to a better  
1274 performance, resulting from the enhanced mass transport and the sufficient TPBs. It  
1275 should be noted that the mass transport also plays an important role in the fuel cell

1276 performance. For the mass transport in the anode, it is vitally important to design the  
1277 flow field and diffusion layer to lead hydrogen to distribute as even as possible,  
1278 maximizing the cell voltage. On the cathode, the critical mass transport issues can be  
1279 concluded as follows: (1) it is necessary to design the flow field and diffusion layer; (2)  
1280 it is critical to enhance the transport of oxygen in the through-plane direction; (3) in the  
1281 in-plane direction, the distribution of oxygen needs to be uniform over the CL. For the  
1282 mass transport through the membrane, the key issue is to suppress the hydrogen  
1283 crossover so that the mixed potential problem can be alleviated and hydrogen will not  
1284 be wasted. The reduction of crossover can be achieved when the design of the MEA is  
1285 optimal, particularly the cathode backing layer and microporous layer. Mamlouk et al.  
1286 [203] studied the effects of ionomer content, anode and cathode CL thicknesses, and  
1287 membrane thickness on the performance of an AAEMFC. It was indicated that an  
1288 optimum ionomer content depended on a balance between the  $\text{OH}^-$  ion/water mobility  
1289 and the oxygen solubility/diffusivity through it. When the ionomer content in the CL  
1290 was too high, the mass transport through the ionomer could be impeded. Moreover, the  
1291 electrocatalyst and carbon particles could be electron-isolated. When too low, the  
1292 insufficient ECSA resulted in the lower utilization of the electrocatalysts. In addition,  
1293 the limiting  $\text{OH}^-$  mobility led to the larger ohmic loss. It was suggested that thick  
1294 anode CL was necessary because the flooding problem could be avoided when the fuel

1295 cell was operated at high current densities, meaning that more water was produced in  
1296 the anode CL. Meanwhile, the effect of the cathode CL on the performance have been  
1297 studied. It was indicated that an optimum of the cathode CL thickness depended on the  
1298 operating conditions, including oxygen partial pressure and ionomer used. A thicker CL  
1299 with smaller particle size might suffer from the oxygen starvation problem, when the  
1300 oxygen supply was inadequate. While a thinner layer with larger particle size might not  
1301 possess the enough ECSA. The AAEM, the key component of the AAEMFC, worked  
1302 as the barrier separating the anode and cathode, as well as the pathway for OH<sup>-</sup> transport.  
1303 Thus, the optimal membrane thickness lay on the equilibrium of the OH<sup>-</sup> transport and  
1304 gas permeability. The single fuel cell tests showed that the membrane with hydrated  
1305 thickness of 57 μm resulted in a peak power density of 337 mW cm<sup>-2</sup> with the air at  
1306 60°C.

#### 1307 **6.4. Effect of water flooding**

1308 Additionally, water management is critical to achieve better performance and durability.  
1309 In AAEMFCs, water is produced in the anode and consumed in the cathode. Therefore,  
1310 the flooding problem that limits the cell performance is more likely to arise in the anode.  
1311 To achieve a better power output, it is essential to undertake water management to  
1312 mitigate the flooding problem. Zhang et al. [16] confirmed that the direction of water  
1313 movement was from the anode to the cathode via a water collection method, which

1314 indicated the diffusion water was much larger than the electro-osmosis water. At high  
1315 current densities, much more water moved from the anode to cathode, which not only  
1316 alleviates the flooding problem at the anode but also reduces membrane resistance.  
1317 Oshiba et al. [204] proposed two methods to suppress the anode flooding. One was to  
1318 increase the anode flow rate: when the RH at the anode outlet reached 100%, the current  
1319 density increased with the anode flow rate, indicating that the anode flooding problem  
1320 was alleviated. The other was to reduce the membrane thickness: when the membrane  
1321 became thinner, the water produced in the anode was easily permeated to the cathode.  
1322 Recently, Omasta et al. [205] pointed out that the amount and balance of water was a  
1323 critical issue to obtain high performance that could be achieved by tuning the cell water  
1324 to optimize the dynamic balance between membrane hydration and electrode  
1325 flooding/dry-out. It was indicated that the cell water was able to be actively manipulated  
1326 via several variables, including gas feed dew points, catalyst layer hydrophobicity,  
1327 anode and cathode gas flow rates, flow channel design, catalyst layer engineering, and  
1328 the physicochemical properties of the AAEM and AEMs.

### 1329 **6.5. Single-cell durability**

1330 Durability of fuel cells is one of the critical issues in realizing the commercialization  
1331 [206-208]. Hence, Slade et al. [206] demonstrated that the AAEMs must be evaluated  
1332 in H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>/air, and methanol/air fuel cells for several thousand hours to ensure

1333 adequate *in-situ* membrane stability. Though some synthesized AAEMs exhibited  
1334 exceptional fuel cell performance, the poor durability has still not been solved yet. Luo  
1335 et al. [207] proposed two strategies to improve the durability of QPMBV membranes.  
1336 The first was to increase glass transition temperature and molecular weight via  
1337 eliminating butyl acrylate from the monomers. The second was to reduce the WU and  
1338 SR via crosslinking to lock the functionalized QPMV into a poly (divinylbenzene)  
1339 (PDVB) polymer network. It was indicated that the fuel cell employing crosslinked  
1340 QPMV-PDVB AAEM could continuously work for 420 h at 50°C and 146 h at 70°C,  
1341 which was eight and three times longer than that in previous study, respectively, as  
1342 shown in Figs. 9 (a) and 9 (b). Fujimoto et al. [208] investigated the backbone stability  
1343 of benzyl-trimethyl ammonium (BTMA) functionalized polyaromatics in two  
1344 structurally differing polymer architectures: quaternized poly(aryleneether) (PAE) and  
1345 PP. It was indicated that the cleavage of aryl-ether linkages substantially impacted the  
1346 mechanical properties and moderately the hydroxide conductivity. The results showed  
1347 that the PAE MEA experienced failure at 55 h due to the degraded mechanical stability  
1348 while the PP MEA exhibited stable performance during 300-h operation.

## 1349 **6.6. Single-cell performance**

1350 Herein, we summarize the peak power densities reported in the recent literatures. Tables  
1351 1-4 show the selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different HOR

1352 electrocatalysts, ORR electrocatalysts, AAEMs, and MEA structures, respectively. It  
1353 can be seen from Tables that power density has been boosted from  $\sim 0.4 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  to  
1354  $1450 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  in recent years, suggesting that the AAEMFC is a promising energy  
1355 technology and tremendous efforts have been paid into this field  
1356 [70,74,97,190,191,194,205,209,210]. Hu et al. [74] fabricated an AAEMFC, which  
1357 exhibited the highest power density of  $40 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with humidified hydrogen and  
1358 oxygen both at a flow rate of 50 sccm at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , when Ni-W ( $17.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ), CoPPY/C  
1359 ( $2 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ), and xQAPS were employed as anode electrocatalyst, cathode  
1360 electrocatalyst and AAEM, respectively. Carmo et al. [209] developed an AAEMFC  
1361 with 20 wt. % Pt/C ( $0.8 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) and 25% FAA-3 ionomer in the catalyst layer for both  
1362 the cathode and anode. It was indicated that a peak power density of  $223 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was  
1363 obtained using hydrogen (100% humidity) as fuel at 200 sccm and oxygen (100%  
1364 humidity) as oxidation at 200 sccm. In addition, the platinum requirement could be  
1365 decreased to  $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$  without sacrificing the performance. Recently, Ohyama et al.  
1366 [70] developed a fuel cell employing  $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$  Ru/C (3 nm) as anode electrocatalyst,  
1367  $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$  Pt/C as cathode electrocatalyst, and an AAEM (Tokuyama A201), resulting  
1368 in an excellent peak power density of  $250 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$ . The significant enhancement was  
1369 substantially attributed to the larger surface area per unit weight of Ru/C, which resulted  
1370 in the higher limiting current density. He et al. [97] reported a novel cathode



1371 electrocatalyst, CoO/rGO(N). The results from the fuel cell tests showed that the peak  
1372 power density reached  $387 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with the hydrogen (62% RH) fed to the anode at  
1373 a rate of 250 sccm and the oxygen (100% RH) fed to the cathode at a rate of 200 sccm,  
1374 when the Pt and CoO/rGO(N) are employed as anode electrocatalyst and cathode  
1375 electrocatalyst, respectively, as well as an AAEM (Tokuyama A201). Yang et al. [194]  
1376 fabricated high-performance electrodes with fine microstructure by changing the  
1377 content of the ionomer and selecting the appropriate dispersion solvent. A maximum  
1378 power density of  $358 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was achieved when the ionomer content is 20 wt. %  
1379 (CCM-I20) with humidified  $\text{H}_2$  in the anode at a rate of 100 sccm and humidified  $\text{O}_2$  in  
1380 the cathode at a rate of 200 sccm at  $50^\circ\text{C}$ , which is three and five times of CCM-I25  
1381 and CCM I10, respectively. Importantly, the peak power density increased remarkably  
1382 to  $407 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  when the dispersion solution changed to NBA. Recently, Wang et al.  
1383 [210] found that the highest power density of  $1000 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was obtained when Pt-Ru  
1384 ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) is utilized as anode electrocatalyst, Pt ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) is used as cathode  
1385 electrocatalyst, and  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{O}_2$  were fed at flow rates at 400 sccm at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , which was  
1386  $400 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  higher than the performance of a fuel cell running under the same  
1387 conditions apart from the unitary anode electrocatalyst Pt as shown in Fig. 9 (c). It has  
1388 been revealed that the enhancement in the kinetics of the HOR was attributed to  
1389 weakening the Pt- $\text{H}_{\text{ad}}$  interaction rather than the ever reported oxophilic effect.

1390 Breakthroughs in power output has been reported vary recently [190,191,205], as  
1391 shown in Figs. 9 (d) (e) and (f). A peak power density of  $1.4 \text{ Wcm}^{-2}$  was achieved with  
1392 hydrogen and oxygen both at a flow rate of 1000 sccm at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , when PtRu ( $0.67 \text{ mg}$   
1393  $\text{cm}^{-2}$ ) and Pt ( $0.53 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) were employed as anode electrocatalyst and cathode  
1394 electrocatalyst, respectively [205]. More importantly, the dew points for the electrode  
1395 configuration was optimized to  $54/57^\circ\text{C}$ , which was the same thing as RHs equal to  
1396  $75\%/85\%$ . The spectacular performance was primarily attributed to the optimal balance  
1397 between necessary membrane hydration and electrode flooding/dry-out. To date,  $1.4 \text{ W}$   
1398  $\text{cm}^{-2}$  was the highest peak power density at  $60^\circ\text{C}$ . As Wang et al. [191] developed a  
1399 LDPE-AAEM that possessed the ability to be routinely evaluated in fuel cells at  $80^\circ\text{C}$ ,  
1400 the  $\text{H}_2/\text{O}_2$  AAEMFC fabricated with this AAEM, a PtRu/C anode ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ), and a  
1401 Pt/C cathode ( $0.4 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) exhibited a peak power density as high as  $1.45 \text{ W cm}^{-2}$ . It  
1402 was claimed that avoiding anode flooding and enhancing supply of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  to the cathode  
1403 reaction sites contributed to the splendid power output. Since the reactant diffusion  
1404 limitations in anode and cathode at high current densities were more serious at  $80^\circ\text{C}$   
1405 than  $60^\circ\text{C}$ , the effects of the water management on the performance were more  
1406 significant.

## 1407 **7. Innovative system designs**

### 1408 **7.1. Hybrid fuel cells**

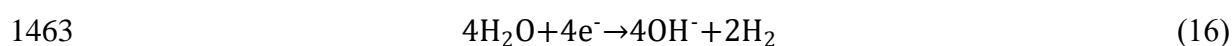
1409 Recently, some innovative structures have been proposed with the purpose of improving  
1410 the fuel cell performance [211-216]. Ünlü et al. [211] developed a novel hybrid polymer  
1411 electrolyte fuel cell, as shown in Fig. 10 (a), in which the hybrid membrane was  
1412 composed of a proton exchange membrane sandwiched by two AAEMs, denoted as  
1413 AAEM/PEM/AAEM fuel cell, simplifying water management and avoiding CO  
1414 poisoning. The hybrid fuel cell fabricated with Pt ( $0.5 \text{ mg cm}^{-2}$ ) both at anode and  
1415 cathode exhibited a peak power density of  $55.6 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  with  $\text{H}_2$  (RH = 100%) and  $\text{O}_2$   
1416 (RH = 100%) supplied at a rate of 360 and 480 sccm, respectively. The peak power  
1417 density increased to  $78.3 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  at 0% RH under the same conditions. They claimed  
1418 that the unpredictable phenomenon was attributed to the superior water management  
1419 configuration. However, Shen et al. [212] developed a type of non-flooding hybrid  
1420 polymer fuel cell, in which a PEM and an AAEM were pressed together. They found  
1421 that the performance was improved with increasing the temperature and relative  
1422 humidity, which was opposed to the results reported by Ünlü et al [211]. Zhang et al.  
1423 [213] developed a hybrid system consisting of an alkaline fuel cell and a heat-driven  
1424 cycle as shown in Fig. 10 (b), which reused the waste heat to improve the maximum  
1425 equivalent power output. The hybrid system showed superior performance, which was  
1426 1.4 times higher than that achieved by a single AAEMFC. Ünlü et al. [214] proposed a  
1427 novel hybrid anion and proton exchange membrane fuel cell, denoted as AAEM

1428 cathode/PEM anode and PEM anode/AAEM cathode, as shown in Fig. 10 (c), which  
1429 exploited the electrochemical advantages of the high-pH operation due to at least one  
1430 electrode being at high pH. They illustrated that the AAEM cathode/PEM anode  
1431 junction failed at high current densities resulting from the inadequate flux of water to  
1432 the AAEM/PEM interface where water dissociated into hydrogen ions (which migrates  
1433 to the cathode) and hydroxide ions (which migrates to the anode). On the contrary, the  
1434 PEM anode/AAEM cathode junction was shown to be an available configuration.  
1435 Despite the modest power density, the type of structure exhibited steady performance  
1436 with 0% relative humidity at 65°C for a three-day continuous operation, whereas the  
1437 conventional fuel cell experienced severe degradation over the same time without  
1438 humidification. They also evaluated the effect of RH, ionomer content in the anion-  
1439 conductive electrode and the inlet gas flow rates on the performance of the hybrid fuel  
1440 cells, as shown in Fig. 10 (d) [215]. The results showed that the ionomer fraction of the  
1441 high-pH cathode played an important role in the performance, which was limited by the  
1442 availability of oxygen in the active sites resulting from the flooding in the cathode.  
1443 When the gases were fed at high flow rates, the water removal from cathode was  
1444 enhanced and the flooding problem was eliminated. Fukuta et al. [216] tested the  
1445 optimization of MEA construction employing newly developed membrane and ionomer  
1446 by Tokuyama, which was one of the leading developers of electrolyte materials for

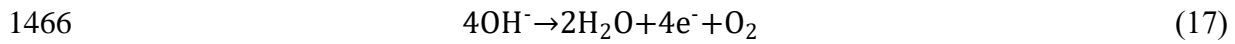
1447 AAEMFCs, to improve the power density. They suggested that the optimized MEA was  
1448 fabricated with ionomer: AS-X (Pt/C:AS-X = 70:30), membrane: A901, and Pt (0.5 mg  
1449 cm<sup>-2</sup>) both at the anode and cathode, exhibiting a peak power density of 450 mW cm<sup>-2</sup>  
1450 with humidified hydrogen at a flow rate of 1000 sccm and pure oxygen at a flow rate  
1451 of 2000 sccm. In summary, several novel structure designs that are mainly associated  
1452 with the MEA construction have been proposed. As a result, the performance is  
1453 promoted due to the superior water management, the use of preferable pH value, and  
1454 the low degradation rate of membrane.

## 1455 **7.2. Regenerative fuel cells**

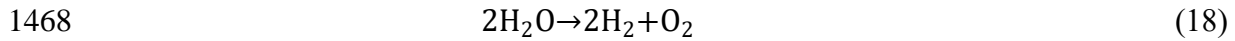
1456 Regenerative fuel cell (RFC) is not only an energy conversion device, but an energy  
1457 storage machine, which typically employs hydrogen as a flexible energy carrier, as  
1458 shown in Fig. 11. It is the concept that the fabricated electrodes, which exhibit catalytic  
1459 activities for both ORR and oxygen evolution reaction (OER), can be used as either  
1460 electrolyzer or a fuel cell. When the AAEM-RFC is working as an electrolyzer, water  
1461 reacts with electrons to produce hydrogen and hydroxide ions at the cathode according  
1462 to:



1464 The hydroxide ions are transported through the AAEM to the anode catalyst layer where  
1465 the hydroxide ions are oxidized to release electrons, oxygen and water according to:



1467 Hence, the Eq. (16) and the Eq. (17) result in the overall reaction:



1469 The produced hydrogen is stored on site after the electrolysis, and can be used as fuel  
1470 in the fuel cell anode subsequently when the electricity is needed. The reactions of the  
1471 fuel cell mode have been mentioned earlier take place. Though the RFC is a particular  
1472 candidate for storing renewable electricity, the high cost still is the primary impediment  
1473 for the commercialization. The main reason for the high cost is ascribed to the use of  
1474 platinum group metal catalysts. Ng et al. [217] developed a bifunctional Ni based on  
1475 carbon black (Ni/C) electrocatalyst for the H<sub>2</sub> electrode because the Ni possessed  
1476 catalytical activity for the hydrogen evolution reaction (HER) and the HOR. It was  
1477 shown that the Ni/C electrocatalyst exhibited comparable activity to the Pt/C  
1478 electrocatalyst at low potentials, while the activity began to decrease at high potential  
1479 due to the Ni oxidation. Meanwhile, they synthesized a precious-metal free and carbon-  
1480 free O<sub>2</sub> electrode via electrodeposition of manganese oxide (MnO<sub>x</sub>) on a stainless steel  
1481 (SS) substrate followed by high-temperature calcination at 480°C [218]. It was revealed  
1482 that the fabricated electrode possessed comparable oxygen reduction and water  
1483 oxidation activities and durability to the precious-metal based electrode, which was  
1484 attributed to avoiding the carbon corrosion. Wu et al. [219] prepared four nanometer

1485 size  $\text{Cu}_x\text{Mn}_{0.9-x}\text{Co}_{0.1}\text{O}_4$  samples ( $x = 0, 0.3, 0.6, \text{ and } 0.9$ ) as a non-precious metal based  
1486 bifunctional oxygen electrode for the use in regenerative fuel cells and studied their  
1487 characteristics with XRD, SEM, TEM, and cyclic voltammetry. It was indicated that  
1488 the  $\text{Cu}_x\text{Mn}_{0.9-x}\text{Co}_{0.1}\text{O}_4$  electrode exhibited promising ORR activity which was similar  
1489 to Pt/C electrode and a peak power density of  $80 \text{ mW cm}^{-2}$  was obtained. Meanwhile,  
1490 in electrolyzer mode, the prepared electrode showed better OER catalytic activity, with  
1491 100 mV more negative onset potentials. Matsushima et al. [220] investigated the three-  
1492 phase interfacial phenomena in alkaline regenerative fuel cell by a charge-coupled  
1493 device (CCD) and confocal laser microscopy. It was shown from the results that the  
1494 hydroxide ions reduced the surface tension, resulting in the spread of the three-phase  
1495 interface. Consequently, the ORR was promoted as a result of the obvious enlargement  
1496 of the reaction surface and the short diffusion path of dissolved oxygen. On the other  
1497 hand, the OER was enhanced by the convectional factor of gas evolution. In summary,  
1498 to develop a cost-effective energy storage technology that is for grid-scale applications,  
1499 it is crucial to realize the utilization of renewable energy sources such as wind and solar.  
1500 Undoubtedly, the RFCs using solar and wind are composed the idea of circulation and  
1501 the concept of sustainable. Although great progress has been made, one issue needs to  
1502 be addressed. Currently, the precious metals are mainly the electrocatalysts both in  
1503 anode and cathode, leading to the high cost of the RFCs. As a result, the

1504 commercialization is shadowed. Hence, it is urgent to develop non-precious metal  
1505 electrocatalysts to reduce the cost. However, the non-precious metal electrocatalysts in  
1506 one electrode are generally not effective enough to catalyze the two reactions. Hence,  
1507 future direction is to synthesize cost-efficient electrocatalysts with highly catalytic  
1508 activity.

## 1509 **8. Mathematical modeling**

1510 As an economical and useful tool, mathematical modeling can play a significant role in  
1511 the quantification of the intricate physicochemical processes in AAEMFCs. Hence,  
1512 various models have been conducted on predicting the hydroxyl anion conductivity  
1513 [221], analyzing the concentration profile of carbonate ions [222], and studying the  
1514 effect of design and operating parameters on the fuel cell performance [223-232]. Jiao  
1515 et al. [223] developed a three-dimensional multiphase model to investigate the effect of  
1516 design and operating parameters on the heat and mass transfer characteristics and  
1517 performance. It was indicated the power output was improved sharply with more anode  
1518 humidification at the range of 50% to 80%, whereas the enhancement was less  
1519 significant at higher humidification levels. Moreover, the cathode humidification  
1520 played a more important role than that of anode, showing a positive effect on  
1521 performance, especially at high current densities. When the liquid water volume  
1522 fraction on the cathode reached 0.02, the liquid water began to move from channels to



1523 the CL. With the liquid water volume fraction increasing to 0.08, a balance was formed  
1524 between the anode and the cathode. The performance was promoted with the decrease  
1525 of the membrane thickness due to the reduction of the mass transport loss between the  
1526 anode and the cathode. Deng et al. [226] developed a 3-D multiphase non-isothermal  
1527 model for the whole hydrogen-fed AAEMFC. It was shown from the results that the  
1528 insertion of anode MPL, increment of anode back pressure and decrement of membrane  
1529 thickness generally improved the cell performance. In addition, the water behavior was  
1530 also studied and it was found that at high current densities, no water was observed in  
1531 the cathode due to the electro-osmotic drag by ion transport and consumption as the  
1532 reactant; while, at low current densities, liquid water may exist in cathode arising from  
1533 improving the anode back diffusion or reducing the membrane thickness. When anode  
1534 back pressure increased and membrane thickness decreased, the water transport from  
1535 anode to cathode was changed from diffusion dominated to diffusion/hydraulic  
1536 permeation dominated. Huo et al. [227] developed a numerical model to investigate the  
1537 water transport in the anode. Fig. 12 (a) depicted the distributions of liquid water in  
1538 anode catalyst layer and gas diffusion layer. It was indicated that the current density and  
1539 temperature were two crucial parameters influencing the liquid water transport. Since  
1540 the current density increased from 0.05 to 1.45 A cm<sup>-2</sup>, the liquid water volume fraction  
1541 in the anode increased due to more water produced and dragged to the anode. In addition,

1542 the liquid water volume fraction in the anode decreased with the temperature due to  
1543 more water evaporated, suggesting that the anode flooding was suppressed. Shiau et al.  
1544 [228] developed a two-dimensional nonisothermal multiphase model to investigate the  
1545 effects of operation condition on the performance. When the gases were fully  
1546 humidified, the current density was higher than that of partially humidified, which was  
1547 ascribed to enhanced ORR kinetics and ion/water transport through the membrane. The  
1548 performance was also improved with increasing temperature due to the same reasons.  
1549 A theoretical analysis conducted by Deng et al. [229] showed that a higher ionomer  
1550 content resulted in a better performance under various gas relative humidity due to the  
1551 improved membrane hydration and enhanced ionic conductivity. As the cathode might  
1552 suffer from large performance losses resulting from the lack of water, properly  
1553 increasing the water amount in cathode could effectively reduce mass transport and  
1554 ohmic losses. Moreover, slight anode pressurization and insertion of MPL were  
1555 preferred. However, Huo et al. [230] argued that the best configuration was only  
1556 inserting MPL in anode rather than placing MPLs both in anode and cathode as shown  
1557 in Fig. 12 (b). It was explained that the MPL implemented in anode forced the liquid  
1558 water to back-diffuse to the cathode and MPL eliminated in cathode enhanced the water  
1559 transport to the cathode CL, both of which led to a high reaction rate and membrane  
1560 conductivity. Besides, decreasing the cathode CL contact angle improves the

1561 performance because more water could be kept in the cathode CL decreasing  
1562 polarization losses. Nevertheless, attention should be paid into the possibility of cathode  
1563 flooding problem. Recently, Niu et al. [231] took the two-phase turbulent flow in fuel  
1564 cell flow channel into consideration, which was largely ignored in previous studies.  
1565 They developed a direct numerical simulation (DNS) model with modified volume-of-  
1566 fluid (VOF) approach for tracking the air/water interface. It could be seen from Fig. 12  
1567 (c) that the water droplet was deformed asymmetrically and became water films  
1568 spreading on the GDL surface, which was advantageous for reducing the flow resistance.  
1569 Whereas such water films were difficult to be removed, therefore, the reactant supply  
1570 was suppressed. Subsequently, the DNS model was used to investigate the behavior of  
1571 two droplets and three droplets in turbulent and laminar flows [232]. Fig. 12 (d)  
1572 depicted the process. In the two-droplet case, the front droplet firstly became flat and  
1573 moved towards the other one. Eventually, they were merged in turbulent flow. In the  
1574 laminar flow, the two droplets were also merged and the finally merged droplet was  
1575 higher. In the three-droplet case, the two droplets downstream were merged firstly,  
1576 followed by combining with the front droplet in turbulent flow. It was similar that the  
1577 three droplets were merged and the finally merged droplet was higher in the laminar  
1578 flow. Since the liquid films formed on the GDL surface moved slowly, a hydrophobic  
1579 GDL surface was required for water removal enhancement.

1580 In summary, along with the experiments, modeling and simulation play a critical role  
1581 in providing detailed insights concerning the complex mass, heat and charged particle  
1582 transport in an AAEMFC. Modeling is especially important when an experiment is  
1583 either too expensive to conduct or unable to capture the detailed underlying physics. As  
1584 the modeling studies are conducted on investigating the mass transport phenomenon in  
1585 the AAEMFCs, particularly on the water management, the results can be expressed:  
1586 anode flooding can be a critical issue at 100% RH, whereas at lower RH high ionic  
1587 transport resistance in the cathode dominates due to dehydrated ionomer phase at high  
1588 current, where the impact of water-consuming ORR kinetic polarization is also crucial.

## 1589 **9. Remaining challenges and perspectives**

1590 Platinum has been widely used as electrocatalyst both in anode and cathode due to its  
1591 desirable electrochemical activities. However, the high cost becomes the main  
1592 constraint, which makes the AAEMFC less attractive.

1593 For the anode electrocatalysts, although the HOR is the simplest electrochemical  
1594 reaction, high activity catalysts are in urgent need due to the less active HOR in basic  
1595 media than that in acid media. Thus, the Pt alloys and hybrid structures with high  
1596 activity and low cost have been proposed. However, there are still several problems  
1597 needed for further investigation, which can be concluded as follows: (1) synthesizing  
1598 highly active non-PGM electrocatalysts; (2) improving the durability of the

1599 electrocatalysts in hash alkaline media; (3) studying the HOR process on  
1600 electrocatalysts.

1601 For the cathode electrocatalysts, considerable improvements have been made to  
1602 synthesize novel ORR electrocatalysts to replace the Pt recently, but there are still  
1603 remaining some problems unsolved, i.e. the low stability, the high overpotential, and  
1604 the low reactivity. The proposed alternative non-PGM electrocatalysts are supposed to  
1605 enhance the direct four-electron pathway and inhibit the formation of hydrogen  
1606 peroxide, resulting in the promotion of the catalytic activity. Although many non-  
1607 platinum electrocatalysts showing comparable activity to Pt have been prepared, as  
1608 mentioned earlier, the durability and stability problems still should be addressed.

1609 As the key component of the MEA, the AAEM is directly related to the fuel cell  
1610 performance. Hence, it should be pointed out the future research direction for the  
1611 synthesis of the membrane as well as the ionomer. Tang et al. [233] and Slade et al.  
1612 [206] have indicated that the dissoluble ionomer is essential because the ionomer can  
1613 be impregnated into the pores of the porous electrodes, working as a binder that can  
1614 significantly decrease the interfacial resistance. Zeng et al. [234] found that the  
1615 fundamental improvement of the fuel cell performance was attributed to the water  
1616 removal from the surface of catalyst. Hence, a low swelling ionomer film with a highly  
1617 hydrophilic surface is recommended. In addition, for the application of the AAEMFCs,

1618 the AAEM is expected to work normally at a wider range of temperature. Consequently,  
1619 the AAEMs are required to be thermally stable. On the other hand, the thin films also  
1620 need to be mechanically stable, being both flexible and strong.

1621 As an economical and useful tool, mathematical modeling can play a significant role in  
1622 the quantification of the intricate physicochemical processes in AAEMFCs. However,  
1623 as composed to the extensive experiment research on the AAEMFCs, mathematical  
1624 modeling has not received similar attention. Moreover, the limited modeling studies are  
1625 conducted on investigating the mass transport phenomenon in the AAEMFCs,  
1626 particularly on the water management. Although water management has been verified  
1627 to have vital effects on the fuel cell performance, the modeling research on the  
1628 electrochemical process on the CLs is still deficient. Herein, we suggest that more  
1629 attention should be focused on the modeling and mathematical analysis.

## 1630 **10. Concluding remarks**

1631 As the promising emerging energy technology, the AAEMFC has attracted worldwide  
1632 attention recently due to the significant reduction of the cost. Consequently, great  
1633 progress has been made in promoting the power density, enhancing the durability, as  
1634 well as reducing the cost. Generally, the peak power density is related to temperature,  
1635 DL porosity, tuned ionomer carbon ratios, electrocatalyst loadings, and carefully  
1636 controlled RHs. Typically, the performance increases with the increasing temperature

1637 due to the enhanced electrode reaction kinetics. Whereas, too high temperature is  
1638 harmful to those components that are not stable enough, resulting in the performance  
1639 degradation. Besides, higher DL porosity a lower mass/charge transport resistance,  
1640 which is advantageous for improving power output. Nevertheless, a DL also functions  
1641 as an electron transmitter and a CL supporter. Too high porosity is unfavorable for  
1642 electron transport and mechanical support. Hence, an optimal DL porosity can be  
1643 determined by taking these three aspects into consideration. The ionomer content has  
1644 synergetic effects on the electrode microstructure and kinetic properties in terms of the  
1645 active, ohmic, and mass diffusion polarizations. A deficient ionomer content in the CLs  
1646 leads to non-continuous network for aiding the hydroxide transport, correspondingly  
1647 lessening the reactive TPBs, and reducing the electrocatalyst utilization. However, an  
1648 overloading ionomer content results in high shielding of electrocatalysts and heavy  
1649 blocking of surface pores, which impedes the H<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> in the process of diffusing to  
1650 the electrocatalyst particles for carrying out the electrode reactions. Within an  
1651 appropriate range, increasing electrocatalyst loading is beneficial for promoting peak  
1652 power density, but too much loading will cause the agglomeration of electrocatalyst and  
1653 decrease of active sites. Notably, humidifying both hydrogen and oxygen is obligatory.  
1654 Considering the best performance to date, the RHs are 75% on anode and 85% on  
1655 cathode. Too high RHs will result in electrode flooding problem, and too low RHs will

1656 result in low ORR kinetics and sluggish OH<sup>-</sup> conductivity.

1657 This review provides an overview of the recent development on the AAEMFC, in terms  
1658 of the physical and chemical processes, the electrocatalysts toward the HOR and ORR,  
1659 the system designs and performance, as well as the remaining challenges and  
1660 perspectives. Although promising, there is still plenty room for substantially increasing  
1661 the power output before the widespread application. Further development of the  
1662 AAEMFC may concentrate on, but not be limited to the following: (1) synthesize high  
1663 activity, high durability, and non-PGM electrocatalysts for both hydrogen oxidation  
1664 reaction and oxygen reduction reaction; (2) identify the active sites of the  
1665 electrocatalysts, which is critical for understanding the catalytic mechanism and  
1666 designing new electrocatalysts; (3) develop the high hydroxide-ion conductivity, low  
1667 water uptake, and high durability polymer electrolyte membrane; (4) optimize the  
1668 electrode design for high transport rates of mass, ions and electrons, including the  
1669 ionomers and structures; (5) optimize the operating conditions for the maximum power  
1670 output.

### 1671 **Acknowledgements**

1672 This work was supported by a grant from the Research Grants Council of the Hong  
1673 Kong Special Administrative Region, China (HKUST9/CRF/11G) and a grant from the  
1674 Natural Science Foundation of China (No. 51506039).

### 1675 **References**



- 1676 [1] L. An, T.S. Zhao, J.B. Xu, A bi-functional cathode structure for alkaline-acid direct  
1677 ethanol fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 13089-13095.
- 1678 [2] L. An, T.S. Zhao, S.Y. Shen, Q.X. Wu, R. Chen, An alkaline direct oxidation fuel  
1679 cell with non-platinum catalysts capable of converting glucose to electricity at high  
1680 power output, *J. Power Sources* 196 (2011) 186-190.
- 1681 [3] M. Mamlouk, J.A. Horsfall, C. Williams, K. Scott, Radiation grafted membranes for  
1682 superior anion exchange polymer membrane fuel cells performance, *Int. J. Hydrogen*  
1683 *Energy* 37 (2012) 11912-11920.
- 1684 [4] L. An, T.S. Zhao, X.L. Zhou, X.H. Yan, C.Y. Jung, A low-cost, high-performance  
1685 zinc-hydrogen peroxide fuel cell, *J. Power Sources* 275 (2015) 831-834.
- 1686 [5] L. An, T.S. Zhao, X.L. Zhou, L. Wei, X.H. Yan, A high-performance ethanol-  
1687 hydrogen peroxide fuel cell, *RSC Adv.* 4 (2014) 65031-65034.
- 1688 [6] J.R. Varcoe, P. Atanassov, D.R. Dekel, A.M. Herring, M.A. Hickner, P.A. Kohl, A.R.  
1689 Kucernak, W.E. Mustain, K. Nijmeijer, K. Scott, T.W. Xu, L. Zhuang, Anion-exchange  
1690 membranes in electrochemical energy systems, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 7 (2014) 3135-  
1691 3191.
- 1692 [7] L. An, R. Chen, Mathematical modeling of direct formate fuel cells, *Applied*  
1693 *Thermal Engineering* 124 (2017) 232-240.
- 1694 [8] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, Ultra-low catalyst loading cathode electrode for anion exchange

1695 membrane fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 15334-15338.

1696 [9] J.R. Varcoe, M. Beillard, D.M. Halepoto, J.P. Kizewski, S.D. Poynton, R.C.T. Slade,  
1697 Membrane and electrode materials for alkaline membrane fuel cells, *ECS Transactions*  
1698 16 (2008) 1819-1834.

1699 [10] E.H. Yu, X. Wang, U. Krewer, L. Li, K. Scott, Direct oxidation alkaline fuel cells:  
1700 from materials to systems, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 5 (2012) 5668-5680.

1701 [11] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Z.H. Chai, L. Zeng, P. Tan, Modeling of the mixed potential in  
1702 hydrogen peroxide-based fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 39 (2014) 7407-7416.

1703 [12] Y.S. Li, Y.L. He, Layer reduction method for fabricating Pd-coated Ni foams as  
1704 high-performance ethanol electrode for anion-exchange membrane fuel cells, *RSC Adv.*  
1705 4 (2014) 16879-16884.

1706 [13] C.C. Duan, D. Hook, Y.C. Chen, J.H. Tong, R. O'Hayre, Zr and Y co-doped  
1707 perovskite as a stable, high performance cathode for solid oxide fuel cells operating  
1708 below 500oC, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 10 (2017) 176-182.

1709 [14] L. An, T.S. Zhao, L. Zeng, X.H. Yan, Performance of an alkaline direct ethanol  
1710 fuel cell with hydrogen peroxide as oxidant, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 39 (2014) 2320-  
1711 2324.

1712 [15] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Performance of an alkaline-acid direct ethanol fuel cell, *Int. J.*  
1713 *Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 9994-9999.

- 1714 [16] H. Zhang, H. Ohashi, T. Tamaki, T. Yamaguchi, Direction and management of  
1715 water movement in solid-state alkaline fuel cells, *J. Phys. Chem. C* 116 (2012) 7650-  
1716 7657.
- 1717 [17] L. An, T.S. Zhao, L. Zeng, Agar chemical hydrogel electrode binder for fuel-  
1718 electrolyte-fed fuel cells, *Applied Energy* 109 (2013) 67-71.
- 1719 [18] L. An, C.Y. Jung, Transport phenomena in direct borohydride fuel cells, *Applied*  
1720 *Energy* 205 (2017) 1270-1282.
- 1721 [19] I. Gunasekara, M. Lee, D. Abbott, S. Mukerjee, Mass transport and oxygen  
1722 reduction kinetics at an anion exchange membrane interface: microelectrode studies on  
1723 effect of carbonate exchange, *ECS Electrochemistry Letters* 1 (2012) F16-F19.
- 1724 [20] L. An, R. Chen, Recent progress in alkaline direct ethylene glycol fuel cells for  
1725 sustainable energy production, *J. Power Sources* 329 (2016) 484-501.
- 1726 [21] L. An, T.S. Zhao, X.H. Yan, X.L. Zhou, P. Tan, The dual role of hydrogen peroxide  
1727 in fuel cells, *Science Bulletin* 60 (2015) 55-64.
- 1728 [22] Y.S. Li, J.H. Lv, Y.L. He, A monolithic carbon foam-supported pd-based catalyst  
1729 towards ethanol electro-oxidation in alkaline media, *J. The Electrochemical Society* 163  
1730 (2016) F424-F427.
- 1731 [23] H.Y. Hou, Recent research progress in alkaline polymer electrolyte membranes  
1732 for alkaline solid fuel cells, *Acta Phys. -Chim. Sin.* 30 (2014) 1393-1407.

- 1733 [24] L. An, L. Zeng, T.S. Zhao, An alkaline direct ethylene glycol fuel cell with an  
1734 alkali-doped polybenzimidazole membrane, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 38 (2013) 10602-  
1735 10606.
- 1736 [25] L. An, T.S. Zhao, An alkaline direct ethanol fuel cell with a cation exchange  
1737 membrane, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 4 (2011) 2213-2217.
- 1738 [26] G. Merle, M. Wessling, K. Nijmeijer, Anion exchange membranes for alkaline fuel  
1739 cells: A review, *J. Membrane Science* 377 (2011) 1-35.
- 1740 [27] E. Gülzow, M. Schulze, Long-term operation of AFC electrodes with CO<sub>2</sub>  
1741 containing gases, *J. Power Sources* 127 (2004) 243-251.
- 1742 [28] G.F. McLean, T. Niet, S. Prince-Richard, N. Djilali, An assessment of alkaline fuel  
1743 cell technology, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 27 (2002) 507-526.
- 1744 [29] P. Gouérec, L. Poletto, J. Denizot, E. Sanchez-Cortezon, J.H. Miners, The  
1745 evolution of the performance of alkaline fuel cells with circulating electrolyte, *J. Power*  
1746 *Sources* 129 (2004) 193-204.
- 1747 [30] Y.J. Wang, J.L. Qiao, R. Baker, J.J. Zhang, Alkaline polymer electrolyte  
1748 membranes for fuel cell applications, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 42 (2013) 5768-5787.
- 1749 [31] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, R. Chen, Cathode flooding behaviour in alkaline direct ethanol  
1750 fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 196 (2011) 133-139.
- 1751 [32] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Y.S. Li, Carbon-neutral sustainable energy technology: Direct

1752 ethanol fuel cells, *Renew. Sustain. Energy Rev.* 50 (2015) 1462-1468.

1753 [33] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Y.S. Li, Q.X. Wu, Charge carriers in alkaline direct oxidation  
1754 fuel cells, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 5 (2012) 7536-7538.

1755 [34] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Transport phenomena in alkaline direct ethanol fuel cells for  
1756 sustainable energy production, *J. Power Sources* 341 (2017) 199-211.

1757 [35] D.L. Yang, H.M. Yu, G.F. Li, W. Song, Y.X. Liu, Z.G. Shao, Effect of gas diffusion  
1758 electrode parameters on anion exchange membrane fuel cell performance, *Chinese  
1759 Journal of Catalysis* 35 (2014) 1091-1097.

1760 [36] Y.S. Li, Y.L. He, W.W. Yang, Performance characteristics of air-breathing anion-  
1761 exchange membrane direct ethanol fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 38 (2013) 13427-  
1762 13433.

1763 [37] L. An, T.S. Zhao, Q.X. Wu, L. Zeng, Comparison of different types of membrane  
1764 in alkaline direct ethanol fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 14536-14542.

1765 [38] L. An, R. Chen, Direct formate fuel cells: A review, *J. Power Sources* 320 (2016)  
1766 127-139.

1767 [39] N. Follain, S. Roualdes, S. Marais, J. Frugier, M. Reinholdt, J. Durand, Water  
1768 transport properties of plasma-modified commercial anion-exchange membrane for  
1769 solid alkaline fuel cells, *J. Phys. Chem. C* 116 (2012) 8510-8522.

1770 [40] Y.S. Li, A liquid-electrolyte-free anion-exchange membrane direct formate-

1771 peroxide fuel cell, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 41 (2016) 3600-3604.

1772 [41] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, Understanding the performance degradation of anion-exchange  
1773 membrane direct ethanol fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 4413-4421.

1774 [42] S. Kabir, K. Lemire, K. Artyushkova, A. Roy, M. Odgaard, D. Schlueter, A.  
1775 Oshchepkov, A. Bonnefont, E. Savinova, D.C. Sabarirajan, P. Mandal, E.J. Crumlin,  
1776 I.V. Zenyuk, P. Atanassov, A. Serov, Platinum group metal-free NiMo hydrogen  
1777 oxidation catalysts: high performance and durability in alkaline exchange membrane  
1778 fuel cells, *J. Mater. Chem. A* 5 (2017) 24433-24443.

1779 [43] E.F. Holby, P. Zelenay, Linking structure to function: The search for active sites in  
1780 non-platinum group metal oxygen reduction reaction catalysts, *Nano Energy* 29 (2016)  
1781 54-64.

1782 [44] Y.S. Li, H. Wu, Y.L. He, Y. Liu, L. Jin, Performance of direct formate-peroxide  
1783 fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 287 (2015) 75-80.

1784 [45] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, Z.X. Liang, Performance of alkaline electrolyte-membrane-  
1785 based direct ethanol fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 187 (2009) 387-392.

1786 [46] Z.F. Pan, R. Chen, L. An, Y.S. Li, Alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells  
1787 for cogeneration of electricity and valuable chemicals, *J. Power Sources* 365 (2017)  
1788 430-445.

1789 [47] Y.S. Li, Y. Feng, X.D. Sun, Y.L. He, A sodium-ion-conducting direct formate fuel

1790 cell: generating electricity and producing base, *Angew. Chem.* 129 (2017) 5828-5831.

1791 [48] Y.S. Li, X.D. Sun, Y. Feng, Hydroxide self-feeding high-temperature alkaline  
1792 direct formate fuel cells, *ChemSusChem* 10 (2017) 2135-2139.

1793 [49] X.Y. Chen, T.C. Li, J.N. Shen, Z.L. Hu, From structures, packaging to application:  
1794 A system-level review for micro direct methanol fuel cell, *Renewable and Sustainable*  
1795 *Energy Reviews* 80 (2017) 669-678.

1796 [50] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, A passive anion-exchange membrane direct ethanol fuel cell  
1797 stack and its applications, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 41 (2016) 20336-20342.

1798 [51] Y.S. Li, Y.L. He, W.W. Yang, A high-performance direct formate-peroxide fuel cell  
1799 with palladium-gold alloy coated foam electrodes, *J. Power Sources* 278 (2015) 569-  
1800 573.

1801 [52] Z. Zakaria, S.K. Kamarudin, S.N. Timmiati, Membranes for direct ethanol fuel  
1802 cells: An overview, *Applied Energy* 163 (2016) 334-342.

1803 [53] I. Bakosa, A. Paszternák, D. Zitoun, Pd/Ni synergistic activity for hydrogen  
1804 oxidation reaction in alkaline conditions, *Electrochimica Acta* 176 (2015) 1074-1082.

1805 [54] S.F. Lu, J. Pan, A.B. Huang, L. Zhuang, J.T. Lu, Alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel  
1806 cells completely free from noble metal catalysts, *PNAS* 105 (2008) 20611-20614.

1807 [55] R. Vinodh, D. Sangeetha, Carbon supported silver (Ag/C) electrocatalysts for  
1808 alkaline membrane fuel cells, *J. Mater Sci* 47 (2012) 852-859.

1809 [56] M. Mamlouk, S.M.S. Kumar, P. Gouerec, K. Scott, Electrochemical and fuel cell  
1810 evaluation of Co based catalyst for oxygen reduction in anion exchange polymer  
1811 membrane fuel cells, J. Power Sources 196 (2011) 7594-7600.

1812 [57] Y. Ogihara, H. Yano, T. Matsumoto, D.A. Tryk, A. Liyama, H. Uchida, In situ FTIR  
1813 analysis of co-tolerance of a Pt-Fe alloy with stabilized Pt skin layers as a hydrogen  
1814 anode catalyst for polymer electrolyte fuel cells, Catalysts 7 (2017) 8.

1815 [58] J. Fu, J.L. Qiao, X.Z. Wang, J.X. Ma, T. Okada, Alkali doped poly(vinyl alcohol)  
1816 for potential fuel cell applications, Synthetic Metals 160 (2010) 193-199.

1817 [59] M. Tanaka, K. Fukasawa, E. Nishino, S. Yamaguchi, K. Yamada, H. Tanaka, B.  
1818 Bae, K. Miyatake, M. Watanabe, Anion conductive block poly(arylene ether)s:  
1819 synthesis, properties, and application in alkaline fuel cells, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 133 (2011)  
1820 10646-10654.

1821 [60] J.L. Yan, L. Zhu, B.L. Chaloux, M.A. Hickner, Anion exchange membranes by  
1822 bromination of tetramethylbiphenol-based poly(sulfone)s, Polym. Chem. 8 (2017)  
1823 2442-2449.

1824 [61] X. Wang, M.Q. Li, B.T. Golding, M. Sadeghi, Y.C. Cao, E.H. Yu, K. Scott, A  
1825 polytetrafluoroethylene-quaternary 1,4-diazabicyclo- [2.2.2]-octane polysulfone  
1826 composite membrane for alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells, Int. J. Hydrogen  
1827 Energy 36 (2011) 10022-10026.



1828 [62] X.H. Li, J.X. Tao, G.H. Nie, L.C. Wang, L.H. Li, S.J. Liao, Cross-linked multiblock  
1829 copoly(arylene ether sulfone) ionomer/nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub> composite anion exchange  
1830 membranes for alkaline fuel cells, RSC Adv. 4 (2014) 41398-41410.

1831 [63] M.S. Cha, J.Y. Lee, T.H. Kim, H.Y. Jeong, H.Y. Shin, S.G. Oh, Y.T. Hong,  
1832 Preparation and characterization of crosslinked anion exchange membrane (AAEM)  
1833 materials with poly(phenylene ether)-based short hydrophilic block for use in  
1834 electrochemical applications, J. Membrane Science 530 (2017).

1835 [64] Y.S. Li, Y.L. He, An all-in-one electrode for high-performance liquid-feed micro  
1836 polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cells, J. The Electrochemical Society 163 (2016)  
1837 F663-F667.

1838 [65] W.C. Sheng, H.A. Gasteiger, Y. Shao-Horn, Hydrogen oxidation and evolution  
1839 reaction kinetics on platinum: acid vs alkaline electrolytes, J. The Electrochemical  
1840 Society 157 (2010) B1529-B1536.

1841 [66] J. Durst, A. Siebel, C. Simon, F. Hasche, J. Herranz, H.A. Gasteiger, New insights  
1842 into the electrochemical hydrogen oxidation and evolution reaction mechanism, Energy  
1843 Environ. Sci. 7 (2014) 2255-2260.

1844 [67] W.C. Sheng, Z.B. Zhuang, M.R. Gao, J. Zheng, J.G.G. Chen, Y.S. Yan, Correlating  
1845 hydrogen oxidation and evolution activity on platinum at different pH with measured  
1846 hydrogen binding energy, Nat. Commun. 6 (2015) 5848-5853.

1847 [68] I. Ledezma-Yanez, W.D.Z. Wallace, P. Sebastián-Pascual, V. Climent, J.M. Feliu,  
1848 M.T.M. Koper, Interfacial water reorganization as a pH-dependent descriptor of the  
1849 hydrogen evolution rate on platinum electrodes, *Nature Energy* (2017) 2 17031-17037.

1850 [69] M. Alesker, M. Page, M. Shviro, Y. Paska, G. Gershinsky, D.R. Dekel, D. Zitoun,  
1851 Palladium/nickel bifunctional electrocatalyst for hydrogen oxidation reaction in  
1852 alkaline membrane fuel cell, *J. Power Sources* 304 (2016) 332-339.

1853 [70] J. Ohyama, T. Sato, A. Satsuma, High performance of Ru nanoparticles supported  
1854 on carbon for anode electrocatalyst of alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell, *J.*  
1855 *Power Sources* 225 (2013) 311-315.

1856 [71] S.F. Lu, J. Pan, A.B. Huang, L. Zhuang, J.T. Lu, Alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel  
1857 cells completely free from noble metal catalysts, *PNAS* 105 (2008) 20611-20614.

1858 [72] S.Q. Lu, Z.B. Zhuang, Electrocatalysts for hydrogen oxidation and evolution  
1859 reactions, *Sci China Mater* 59 (2016) 217-238.

1860 [73] H.A. Miller, A. Lavacchi, F. Vizza, M. Marelli, F.D. Benedetto, F. D'Acapito, Y.  
1861 Paska, M. Page, D.R. Dekel, A Pd/C-CeO<sub>2</sub> anode catalyst for high-performance  
1862 platinum-free anion exchange membrane fuel cells, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 55 (2016)  
1863 6004-6007.

1864 [74] Q.P. Hu, G.W. Li, J. Pan, L.S. Tan, J.T. Lu, L. Zhuang, Alkaline polymer electrolyte  
1865 fuel cell with Ni-based anode and Co-based cathode, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 38 (2013)

1866 16264-16268.

1867 [75] W.C. Sheng, A.P. Bivens, M. Myint, Z.B. Zhuang, R.V. Forest, Q.R. Fang, Ji.G.G.  
1868 Chen, Y.S. Yan, Non-precious metal electrocatalysts with high activity for hydrogen  
1869 oxidation reaction in alkaline electrolytes, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 7 (2014) 1719-1724.

1870 [76] Z.B. Zhuang, S.A. Giles, J. Zhang, G.R. Jenness, S. Caratzoulas, D.G. Vlachos,  
1871 Y.S. Yan, Nickel supported on nitrogen-doped carbon nanotubes as hydrogen oxidation  
1872 reaction catalyst in alkaline electrolyte, *Nat. Commun.* 7 (2016) 10141-10148.

1873 [77] S.M. Alia, B.S. Pivovar, Y.S. Yan, Platinum-coated copper nanowires with high  
1874 activity for hydrogen oxidation reaction in base, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 135 (2013) 13473-  
1875 13478.

1876 [78] N.A. Maiorova, A.A. Mikhailova, O.A. Khazova, V.A. Grinberg, Thin-film  
1877 rotating disk electrode as a tool for comparing the activity of catalysts in the hydrogen  
1878 oxidation reaction, *Russ. J. Electrochem.* 42 (2006) 331-338.

1879 [79] C. Gabrielli, P.P. Grand, A. Lasia, H. Perrot, Investigation of hydrogen adsorption  
1880 and absorption in palladium thin films II. Cyclic voltammetry, *J. Electrochem. Soc.* 151  
1881 (2004) A1937-A1942.

1882 [80] P.N. Bartlett, B. Gollas, S. Guerin, J. Marwan, The preparation and characterisation  
1883 of H<sub>1-e</sub> palladium films with a regular hexagonal nanostructure formed by  
1884 electrochemical deposition from lyotropic liquid crystalline phases, *Phys. Chem. Chem.*

1885 Phys. 4 (2002) 3835-3842.

1886 [81] M.S. Rau, P.M. Quiano, M.R. Gennero de Chialvo, A.C. Chialvo, Hydrogen  
1887 oxidation reaction: Evidences of different electrocatalytic activity between  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  Pd-  
1888 H, *Electrochem. Commun.* 10 (2008) 208-212.

1889 [82] Z.L.A. Feng, E.E. Gabaly, X.F. Ye, Z.X. Shen, W.C. Chueh, Fast vacancy-mediated  
1890 oxygen ion incorporation across the ceria-gas electrochemical interface, *Nat. Commun.*  
1891 5 (2014) 4374.

1892 [83] T. Skála, F. Šutara, M. Škoda, K.C. Prince, V. Matolín, Palladium interaction with  
1893 CeO<sub>2</sub>, Sn-Ce-O and Ga-Ce-O layers, *J. Phys. Condens. Matter* 21 (2009) 055005.

1894 [84] H.A. Miller, F. Vizza, M. Marelli, A. Zadick, L. Dubau, M. Chatenet, S. Geiger, S.  
1895 Cherevko, H. Doan, R.K. Pavlicek, S. Mukerjee, D.R. Dekel, Highly active  
1896 nanostructured palladium-ceria electrocatalysts for the hydrogen oxidation reaction in  
1897 alkaline medium, *Nano Energy* 33 (2017) 293-305.

1898 [85] N.A. Anastasijevic, V. Vesovic, R.R. Adzic, Determination of the kinetic  
1899 parameters of the oxygen reduction reaction using the rotating ring-disk electrode, *J.*  
1900 *Electroanal. Chem.* 229 (1987) 305-316.

1901 [86] Q.G. He, E.J. Cairns, Review-recent progress in electrocatalysts for oxygen  
1902 reduction suitable for alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells, *J. The*  
1903 *Electrochemical Society* 162 (2015) F1504-F1539.

1904 [87] J.R. Varcoe, R.C.T. Slade, G.L. Wright, Y.L. Chen, Steady-state dc and impedance  
1905 investigations of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> alkaline membrane fuel cells with commercial Pt/C, Ag/C, and  
1906 Au/C cathodes, *J. Phys. Chem. B* 110 (2006) 21041-21049.

1907 [88] L.M. Dai, Y.H. Xue, L.T. Qu, H.J. Choi, J.B. Baek, Metal-free catalysts for oxygen  
1908 reduction reaction, *Chem. Rev.* 115 (2015) 4823-4892.

1909 [89] S.D. Poynton, J.P. Kizewski, R.C.T. Slade, J.R. Varcoe, Novel electrolyte  
1910 membranes and non-Pt catalysts for low temperature fuel cells, *Solid State Ionics* 181  
1911 (2010) 219-222.

1912 [90] S. Maheswari, G. Selvarani, P. Sridhar, S. Pitchumani, A. Shukla, Oxygen  
1913 reduction catalysts for alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel cells, *ECS Transactions* 33  
1914 (2010) 1795-1807.

1915 [91] S. Maheswari, S. Karthikeyan, P. Murugan, P. Sridhar, S. Pitchumani, Carbon-  
1916 supported Pd-Co as cathode catalyst for APEMFCs and validation by DFT, *Phys. Chem.*  
1917 *Chem. Phys.* 14 (2012) 9683-9695.

1918 [92] Q. Zhang, J.X. Feng, A.J. Wang, J. Wei, J.J. Feng, Simple synthesis of bimetallic  
1919 alloyed Pd-Au nanochain networks supported on reduced graphene oxide for enhanced  
1920 oxygen reduction reaction, *Rsc Adv.* 4 (2014) 52640-52646.

1921 [93] G.T. Fu, Z.Y. Liu, Y. Chen, J. Lin, Y.W. Tang, T.H. Lu, Synthesis and  
1922 electrocatalytic activity of Au@Pd core-shell nanothorns for the oxygen reduction

1923 reaction, *Nano Res.* 7 (2014) 1205-1214.

1924 [94] I. Kruusenberg, L. Matisen, Q. Shah, A.M. Kannan, K. Tammeveski, Non-platinum  
1925 cathode catalysts for alkaline membrane fuel cells, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012)  
1926 4406-4412.

1927 [95] X.G. Li, B.N. Popov, T. Kawahara, H. Yanagi, Non-precious metal catalysts  
1928 synthesized from precursors of carbon, nitrogen, and transition metal for oxygen  
1929 reduction in alkaline fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 196 (2011) 1717-1722.

1930 [96] P. Song, Y.W. Zhang, J. Pan, L. Zhuang, W.L. Xu, Cheap carbon black-based high-  
1931 performance electrocatalysts for oxygen reduction reaction, *Chem. Commun.* 51 (2015)  
1932 1972-1975.

1933 [97] Q.G. He, Q. Li, S. Khene, X.M. Ren, F.E. López-Suárez, D. Lozano-Castelló, A.  
1934 Bueno-López, G. Wu, High-loading cobalt oxide coupled with nitrogen-doped  
1935 graphene for oxygen reduction in anion-exchange-membrane alkaline fuel cells, *J. Phys.*  
1936 *Chem. C* 117 (2013) 8697-8707.

1937 [98] J. Suntivich, H.A. Gasteiger, N. Yabuuchi, H. Nakanishi, J.B. Goodenough, Y.  
1938 Shao-Horn, Design principles for oxygen-reduction activity on perovskite oxide  
1939 catalysts for fuel cells and metal–air batteries, *Nature Chemistry* 3 (2011) 546-550.

1940 [99] J. Sunarso, A.A.J. Torriero, W. Zhou, P.C. Howlett, M. Forsyth, Oxygen reduction  
1941 reaction activity of la-based perovskite oxides in alkaline medium: a thin-film rotating

1942 ring-disk electrode study, *J. Phys. Chem. C* 116 (2012) 5827-5834.

1943 [100] C. Jin, X.C. Cao, L.Y. Zhang, C. Zhang, R.Z. Yang, Preparation and  
1944 electrochemical properties of urchin-like  $\text{La}_{0.8}\text{Sr}_{0.2}\text{MnO}_3$  perovskite oxide as a  
1945 bifunctional catalyst for oxygen reduction and oxygen evolution reaction, *J. Power*  
1946 *Sources* 241 (2013) 225-230.

1947 [101] K.A. Stoerzinger, M. Risch, J. Suntivich, W.M. Lu, J.G. Zhou, M.D. Biegalski,  
1948 H.M. Christen, Ariando, T. Venkatesan, Y. Shao-Horn, Oxygen electrocatalysis on  
1949 (001)-oriented manganese perovskite films: Mn valency and charge transfer at the  
1950 nanoscale, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 6 (2013) 1582-1588.

1951 [102] M. Risch, K.A. Stoerzinger, S. Maruyama, W.T. Hong, I. Takeuchi, Y. Shao-Horn,  
1952  $\text{La}_{0.8}\text{Sr}_{0.2}\text{MnO}_{3-\delta}$  decorated with  $\text{Ba}_{0.5}\text{Sr}_{0.5}\text{Co}_{0.8}\text{Fe}_{0.2}\text{O}_{3-\delta}$ : A bifunctional surface for  
1953 oxygen electrocatalysis with enhanced stability and activity, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 136  
1954 (2014) 5229-5232.

1955 [103] A. Pendashteh, J. Palma, M. Anderson, R. Marcilla,  $\text{NiCoMnO}_4$  nanoparticles on  
1956 N-doped graphene: Highly efficient bifunctional electrocatalyst for oxygen  
1957 reduction/evolution reactions, *Applied Catalysis B: Environmental* 201 (2017) 241-252.

1958 [104] S. Gupta, W. Kellogg, H. Xu, X.E. Liu, J. Cho, G. Wu, Bifunctional perovskite  
1959 oxide catalysts for oxygen reduction and evolution in alkaline media, *Chem. Asian J.*  
1960 11 (2016) 10-21.

1961 [105] Y. Nie, L. Li, Z.D. Wei, Recent advancements in Pt and Pt-free catalysts for  
1962 oxygen reduction reaction, *Chem. Soc. Rev.* 44 (2015) 2168-2201.

1963 [106] Y.Q. Zhang, H.B. Tao, J. Liu, Y.F. Sun, J. Chen, B. Hua, T. Thundat, J.L. Luo, A  
1964 rational design for enhanced oxygen reduction: Strongly coupled silver nanoparticles  
1965 and engineered perovskite nanofibers, *Nano Energy* 38 (2017) 392-400.

1966 [107] D.C. Higgins, Z.W. Chen, Nitrogen doped carbon nanotube thin films as efficient  
1967 oxygen reduction catalyst for alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell, *ECS*  
1968 *Transactions* 28 (2010) 63-68.

1969 [108] C.V. Rao, Y. Ishikawa, Activity, selectivity, and anion-exchange membrane fuel  
1970 cell performance of virtually metal-free nitrogen-doped carbon nanotube electrodes for  
1971 oxygen reduction reaction, *J. Phys. Chem. C* 116 (2012) 4340-4346.

1972 [109] W. Ding, Z.D. Wei, S.G. Chen, X.Q. Qi, T. Yang, J.S. Hu, D. Wang, L.J. Wan, S.F.  
1973 Alvi, L. Li, Space-confinement-induced synthesis of pyridinic- and pyrrolic-nitrogen-  
1974 doped graphene for the catalysis of oxygen reduction, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 52 (2013)  
1975 11755-11759.

1976 [110] J.L. Shui, M. Wang, F. Du, L.M. Dai, N-doped carbon nanomaterials are durable  
1977 catalysts for oxygen reduction reaction in acidic fuel cells, *Sci. Adv.* 1 (2015) e1400129.

1978 [111] B. Xu, S.S. Hou, G.P. Cao, F. Wu, Y.S. Yang, Sustainable nitrogen-doped porous  
1979 carbon with high surface areas prepared from gelatin for supercapacitors, *J. Mater.*



1980 Chem. 22 (2012) 19088-19093.

1981 [112] H.W. Liang, Z.Y. Wu, L.F. Chen, C. Li, S.H. Yu, Bacterial cellulose derived  
1982 nitrogen-doped carbon nanofiber aerogel: An efficient metal-free oxygen reduction  
1983 electrocatalyst for zinc-air battery, Nano Energy 11 (2015) 366-376.

1984 [113] Z.J. Lu, M.W. Xu, S.J. Bao, K. Tan, H. Chai, C.J. Cai, C.C. Ji, Q. Zhang, Facile  
1985 preparation of nitrogen-doped reduced graphene oxide as a metal-free catalyst for  
1986 oxygen reduction reaction, J. Mater Sci. 48 (2013) 8101-8107.

1987 [114] G. Merle, S.S. Hosseiny, M. Wessling, K. Nijmeijer, New cross-linked PVA based  
1988 polymer electrolyte membranes for alkaline fuel cells, J. Membrane Science 409-410  
1989 (2012) 191-199.

1990 [115] J. Zhang, T.C. Zhou, J.L. Qiao, Y.Y. Liu, J.J. Zhang, Hydroxyl anion conducting  
1991 membranes poly(vinyl alcohol)/poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride) for alkaline  
1992 fuel cell applications: Effect of molecular weight, Electrochimica Acta 111 (2013) 351-  
1993 358.

1994 [116] A. Jasti, V.K. Shahi, A facile synthesis of highly stable multiblock poly(arylene  
1995 ether)s based alkaline membranes for fuel cells, J. Power Sources 267 (2014) 714-722.

1996 [117] X.H. Li, S.S. Cheng, L.C. Wang, Q. Long, J.X. Tao, G.H. Nie, S.J. Liao, Anion  
1997 exchange membranes by bromination of benzylmethyl-containing poly(arylene ether)s  
1998 for alkaline membrane fuel cells, RSC Adv. 4 (2014) 29682-29693.

1999 [118] Y.S. Li, T.S. Zhao, W.W. Yang, Measurements of water uptake and transport  
2000 properties in anion-exchange membranes, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 35 (2010) 5656-  
2001 5665.

2002 [119] J.L. Qiao, J. Fu, L.L. Liu, J. Zhang, J. Xie, G. Li, Synthesis and properties of  
2003 chemically cross-linked poly(vinyl alcohol)–poly(acrylamide-co-  
2004 diallyldimethylammonium chloride) (PVA–PAADDA) for anion-exchange membranes,  
2005 *Solid State Ionics* 214 (2012) 6-12.

2006 [120] J.L. Qiao, J. Zhang, J.J. Zhang, Anion conducting poly(vinyl  
2007 alcohol)/poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride) membranes with high durable  
2008 alkaline stability for polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 237  
2009 (2013) 1-4.

2010 [121] J. Zhang, J.L. Qiao, G.P. Jiang, L.L. Liu, Y.Y. Liu, Cross-linked poly(vinyl  
2011 alcohol)/poly (diallyldimethylammonium chloride) as anion-exchange membrane for  
2012 fuel cell applications, *J. Power Sources* 240 (2013) 359-367.

2013 [122] W.T. Lu, Z.G. Shao, G. Zhang, Y. Zhao, B.L. Yi, Crosslinked poly(vinylbenzyl  
2014 chloride) with a macromolecular crosslinker for anion exchange membrane fuel cells,  
2015 *J. Power Sources* 248 (2014) 905-914.

2016 [123] M. Tanaka, K. Fukasawa, E. Nishino, S. Yamaguchi, K. Yamada, H. Tanaka, B.  
2017 Bae, K. Miyatake, M. Watanabe, Anion conductive block poly(arylene ether)s:

2018 synthesis, properties, and application in alkaline fuel cells, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 133 (2011)  
2019 10646-10654.

2020 [124] A.L. Ong, S. Saad, R. Lan, R.J. Goodfellow, S.W. Tao, Anionic membrane and  
2021 ionomer based on poly(2,6-dimethyl-1,4-phenylene oxide) for alkaline membrane fuel  
2022 cells, *J. Power Sources* 196 (2011) 8272-8279.

2023 [125] X.C. Lin, L. Wu, Y.B. Liu, A.L. Ong, S.D. Poynton, J.R. Varcoe, T.W. Xu, Alkali  
2024 resistant and conductive guanidinium-based anion-exchange membranes for alkaline  
2025 polymer electrolyte fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 217 (2012) 373-380.

2026 [126] X.C. Lin, X.H. Liang, S.D. Poynton, J.R. Varcoe, A.L. Ong, J. Ran, Y. Li, Q.H.  
2027 Li, T.W. Xu, Novel alkaline anion exchange membranes containing pendant  
2028 benzimidazolium groups for alkaline fuel cells, *J. Membrane Science* 443 (2013) 193-  
2029 200.

2030 [127] X.C. Lin, J.R. Varcoe, S.D. Poynton, X.H. Liang, A.L. Ong, J. Ran, Y. Li, T.W.  
2031 Xu, Alkaline polymer electrolytes containing pendant dimethylimidazolium groups for  
2032 alkaline membrane fuel cells, *J. Mater. Chem. A* 1 (2013) 7262-7269.

2033 [128] N.W. Li, M.D. Guiver, W.H. Binder, Towards high conductivity in anion-  
2034 exchange membranes for alkaline fuel cells, *ChemSusChem* 6 (2013) 1376-1383.

2035 [129] H.S. Dang, P. Jannasch, A comparative study of anion-exchange membranes  
2036 tethered with different hetero-cycloaliphatic quaternary ammonium hydroxides, *J.*

2037 Mater. Chem. A 5 (2017) 21965-21978.

2038 [130] X.J. Wang, P. Wang, Y.Y. Sun, J.L. Wang, H.G. Fang, S.Z. Yang, H.B. Wei, Y.S.  
2039 Ding, A mechanically strong and tough anion exchange membrane engineered with  
2040 non-covalent modalities, Chem. Commun. 53 (2017) 12369-12372.

2041 [131] N. Benipal, J. Qi, J.C. Gentile, W.Z. Li, Direct glycerol fuel cell with  
2042 polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) thin film separator, Renewable Energy 105 (2017) 647-  
2043 655.

2044 [132] Y. Zhao, H.M. Yu, D.L. Yang, J. Li, Z.G. Shao, B.L. Yi, High-performance  
2045 alkaline fuel cells using crosslinked composite anion exchange membrane, J. Power  
2046 Sources 221 (2013) 247-251.

2047 [133] Y. Zhao, J. Pan, H.M. Yu, D.L. Yang, J. Li, L. Zhuang, Z.G. Shao, B.L. Yi,  
2048 Quaternary ammonia polysulfone-PTFE composite alkaline anion exchange membrane  
2049 for fuel cells application, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 38 (2013) 1983-1987.

2050 [134] G.W. Li, J. Pan, J.J. Han, C. Chen, J.T. Lu, L. Zhuang, Ultrathin composite  
2051 membrane of alkaline polymer electrolyte for fuel cell applications, J. Mater. Chem. A  
2052 1 (2013) 12497-12502.

2053 [135] J.F. Zhou, M. Unlu, J.A. Vega, P.A. Kohl, Anionic polysulfone ionomers and  
2054 membranes containing fluorenyl groups for anionic fuel cells, J. Power Sources 190  
2055 (2009) 285-292.

2056 [136] Y.Q. Yang, J. Wang, J.F. Zheng, S.H. Li, S.B. Zhang, A stable anion exchange  
2057 membrane based on imidazolium salt for alkaline fuel cell, *J. Membrane Science* 467  
2058 (2014) 48-55.

2059 [137] X.H. Li, J.X. Tao, G.H. Nie, L.C. Wang, L.H. Li, S.J. Liao, Cross-linked  
2060 multiblock copoly(arylene ether sulfone) ionomer/nano-ZrO<sub>2</sub> composite anion  
2061 exchange membranes for alkaline fuel cells, *RSC Adv.* 4 (2014) 41398-41410.

2062 [138] X.H. Zhang, S.W. Tay, Z.L. Liu, L. Hong, Alkaline anion-exchange polymer  
2063 membrane with grid-plug microstructure for hydrogen fuel cell application, *J. Power*  
2064 *Sources* 196 (2011) 5494-5498.

2065 [139] S.S. He, C.W. Frank, Facilitating hydroxide transport in anion exchange  
2066 membranes via hydrophilic grafts, *J. Mater. Chem. A* 2 (2014) 16489-16497.

2067 [140] R. Vinodh, M. Purushothaman, D. Sangeetha, Novel quaternized  
2068 polysulfone/ZrO<sub>2</sub> composite membranes for solid alkaline fuel cell applications, *Int. J.*  
2069 *Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 7291-7302.

2070 [141] J.R. Varcoe, R.C.T. Slade, E.L.H. Yee, An alkaline polymer electrochemical  
2071 interface: a breakthrough in application of alkaline anion-exchange membranes in fuel  
2072 cells, *Chem. Commun.* 13 (2006) 1428-1429.

2073 [142] J. Pan, Y. Li, L. Zhuang, J.T. Lu, Self-crosslinked alkaline polymer electrolyte  
2074 exceptionally stable at 90°C, *Chem. Commun.* 46 (2010) 8597-8599.

2075 [143] J. Zhou, J.S. Guo, D. Chu, R.R. Chen, Impacts of anion-exchange-membranes  
2076 with various ionic exchange capacities on the performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> fuel cells, *J. Power*  
2077 *Sources* 219 (2012) 272-279.

2078 [144] N. Li, Y. Leng, M.A. Hickner, C.Y. Wang, Highly stable, anion conductive, comb-  
2079 shaped copolymers for alkaline fuel cells, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 135 (2013) 10124-10133.

2080 [145] X.M. Ren, S.C. Price, A.C. Jackson, N. Pomerantz, F.L. Beyer, Highly conductive  
2081 anion exchange membrane for high power density fuel-cell performance, *ACS Appl.*  
2082 *Mater. Interfaces* 6 (2014) 13330-13333.

2083 [146] W.T. Lu, Z.G. Shao, G. Zhang, Y. Zhao, J. Li, B.L. Yi, Preparation and  
2084 characterization of imidazoliumfunctionalized poly (ether sulfone) as anion exchange  
2085 membrane and ionomer for fuel cell application, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 38 (2013)  
2086 9285-9296.

2087 [147] F.X. Zhang, H.M. Zhang, C. Qu, Imidazolium functionalized polysulfone anion  
2088 exchange membrane for fuel cell application, *J. Mater. Chem.* 21 (2011) 12744-12752.

2089 [148] J. Ran, L. Wu, J.R. Varcoe, A.L. Ong, S.D. Poynton, T.W. Xu, Development of  
2090 imidazolium-type alkaline anion exchange membranes for fuel cell application, *J.*  
2091 *Membrane Science* 415-416 (2012) 242-249.

2092 [149] B. Xing, O. Savadogo, Hydrogen/oxygen polymer electrolyte membrane fuel  
2093 cells (PEMFCs) based on alkaline-doped polybenzimidazole (PBI), *Electrochemistry*

2094 Communications 2 (2000) 697-702.

2095 [150] S. Li, X.L. Zhu, D.Z. Liu, F. Sun, A highly durable long side-chain  
2096 polybenzimidazole anion exchange membrane for AEMFC, J. Membrane Science 546  
2097 (2018) 15-21.

2098 [151] Y. Wan, K.A.M. Creber, B. Peppley, V.T. Bui, E. Halliop, New solid polymer  
2099 electrolyte membranes for alkaline fuel cells, Polym. Int. 54 (3005) 5-10.

2100 [152] Y. Wan, B. Peppley, K.A.M. Creber, V.T. Bui, E. Halliop, Preliminary evaluation  
2101 of an alkaline chitosan-based membrane fuel cell, J. Power Sources 162 (2006) 105-  
2102 113.

2103 [153] Y.T. Luo, J.C. Guo, C.S. Wang, D. Chu, Quaternized poly(methyl methacrylate-  
2104 co-butyl acrylate-co-vinylbenzyl chloride) membrane for alkaline fuel cells, J. Power  
2105 Sources 195 (2010) 3765-3771.

2106 [154] Y.T. Luo, J.C. Guo, C.S. Wang, D. Chu, An acrylate-polymer-based electrolyte  
2107 membrane for alkaline fuel cell applications, ChemSusChem 4 (2011) 1557-1560.

2108 [155] Y. Luo, J. Guo, C. Wang, K.Y. Choi, D. Chu, High molecular weight copolymer  
2109 alkaline fuel cell membrane via miniemulsion polymerization, ECS Transactions 33  
2110 (2010) 1893-1902.

2111 [156] Y.T. Luo, J.C. Guo, C.S. Wang, D. Chu, Tunable high-molecular-weight anion-  
2112 exchange membranes for alkaline fuel cells, Macromol. Chem. Phys. 212 (2011) 2094-

2113 2102.

2114 [157] G.M. Wu, S.J. Lin, C.C. Yang, Preparation and characterization of high ionic  
2115 conducting alkaline non-woven membranes by sulfonation, *J. Membrane Science* 284  
2116 (2006) 120-127.

2117 [158] C. Sollogouba, A. Guinault, C. Bonnebat, M. Bennjima, L. Akrou, J.F. Fauvarque,  
2118 L. Ogier, Formation and characterization of crosslinked membranes for alkaline fuel  
2119 cells, *J. Membrane Science* 335 (2009) 37-42.

2120 [159] T. Hibino, Y. Shen, M. Nishida, M. Nagao, Hydroxide ion conducting  
2121 antimony(v)-doped tin pyrophosphate electrolyte for intermediate-temperature alkaline  
2122 fuel cells, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 51 (2012) 10786-10790.

2123 [160] T. Hibino, K. Kobayashi, An intermediate-temperature alkaline fuel cell using an  
2124  $\text{Sn}_{0.92}\text{Sb}_{0.08}\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ -based hydroxide-ion-conducting electrolyte and electrodes, *J. Mater.*  
2125 *Chem. A* 1 (2013) 1134-1140.

2126 [161] Y. Zhao, H.M. Yu, F. Xie, Y.X. Liu, Z.G. Shao, B.L. Yi, High durability and  
2127 hydroxide ion conducting pore-filled anion exchange membranes for alkaline fuel cell  
2128 applications, *J. Power Sources* 269 (2014) 1-6.

2129 [162] D.S. Kim, C.H. Fujimoto, M.R. Hibbs, A. Labouriau, Y.K. Choe, Y.S. Kim,  
2130 Resonance stabilized perfluorinated ionomers for alkaline membrane fuel cells,  
2131 *Macromolecules* 46 (2013) 7826-7833.



2132 [163] Y.N. Chen, Z.M. Li, N.J. Chen, R. Li, Y.J. Zhang, K. Li, F.H. Wang, H. Zhu, A  
2133 new method for improving the conductivity of alkaline membrane by incorporating  
2134 TiO<sub>2</sub>- ionic liquid composite particles, *Electrochimica Acta* 255 (2017) 335-346.

2135 [164] B.R. Einsla, S. Chempath, L.R. Pratt, J.M. Boncella, J. Rau, C. Macomber, B.S.  
2136 Pivovar, Stability of cations for anion exchange membrane fuel cells, *ECS Transactions*  
2137 11 (2007) 1173-1180.

2138 [165] C.G. Arges, J. Parrondo, G. Johnson, A. Nadhan, V. Ramani, Assessing the  
2139 influence of different cation chemistries on ionic conductivity and alkaline stability of  
2140 anion exchange membranes, *J. Mater. Chem.* 22 (2012) 3733-3744.

2141 [166] J.S. Park, S.H. Park, S.D. Yim, Y.G. Yoon, W.Y. Lee, C.S. Kim, Performance of  
2142 solid alkaline fuel cells employing anion-exchange membranes, *J. Power Sources* 178  
2143 (2008) 620-626.

2144 [167] G.G. Wang, Y.M. Weng, J. Zhao, D. Chu, D. Xie, R.R. Chen, Developing a novel  
2145 alkaline anion exchange membrane derived from poly(ether-imide) for improved ionic  
2146 conductivity, *Polym. Adv. Technol.* 21 (2010) 554-560.

2147 [168] Y.T. Luo, J.C. Guo, Y.H. Liu, Q. Shao, C.S. Wang, D. Chu, Copolymerization of  
2148 methyl methacrylate and vinylbenzyl chloride towards alkaline anion exchange  
2149 membrane for fuel cell applications, *J. Membrane Science* 423-424 (2012) 209-214.

2150 [169] J. Pan, C. Chen, L. Zhuang, J.T. Lu, Designing advanced alkaline polymer

2151 electrolytes for fuel cell applications, *Accounts of Chemical Research* 45 (2012) 473-  
2152 481.

2153 [170] W. Li, J. Fang, M. Lv, C.X. Chen, X.J. Chi, Y.X. Yang, Y.M. Zhang, Novel anion  
2154 exchange membranes based on polymerizable imidazolium salt for alkaline fuel cell  
2155 applications, *J. Mater. Chem.* 21 (2011) 11340-11346.

2156 [171] M. Mamlouk, K. Scott, Effect of anion functional groups on the conductivity and  
2157 performance of anion exchange polymer membrane fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 211  
2158 (2012) 140-146.

2159 [172] R.Z. Jiang, D. Chu, An air-breathing H<sub>2</sub>/air cell design suitable for fast screening  
2160 of electrolytes, *Electrochimica Acta* 56 (2011) 8365-8370.

2161 [173] J.L. Yan, M.A. Hickner, Anion exchange membranes by bromination of  
2162 benzylmethyl-containing poly(sulfone)s, *Macromolecules* 43 (2010) 2349-2356.

2163 [174] J.F. Zhou, M. Ünlü, J.A. Vega, P.A. Kohl, Anionic polysulfone ionomers and  
2164 membranes containing fluorenyl groups for anionic fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 190  
2165 (2009) 285-292.

2166 [175] K. Fukuta, H. Inoue, S. Watanabe, H. Yanagi, In-situ observation of CO<sub>2</sub> through  
2167 the self-purging in alkaline membrane fuel cell (AMFC), *ECS Transactions* 19 (2009)  
2168 23-27.

2169 [176] J.A. Vega, S. Smith, C. Chartier, W.E. Mustain, Effect of carbonate on anion

2170 exchange membrane conductivity and hydrogen oxidation for AAEMFCs, ECS  
2171 Transactions 28 (2010) 103-109.

2172 [177] J.A. Vega, C. Chartier, S. Smith, W.E. Mustain, Effect of carbonate on oxygen  
2173 reduction, hydrogen oxidation and anion exchange membrane chemical stability, ECS  
2174 Transactions 33 (2010) 1735-1749.

2175 [178] J.A. Vega, W.E. Mustain, Effect of CO<sub>2</sub>, HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> on oxygen reduction  
2176 in anion exchange membrane fuel cells, Electrochimica Acta 55 (2010) 1638-1644.

2177 [179] J.A. Vega, C. Chartier, W.E. Mustain, Effect of hydroxide and carbonate alkaline  
2178 media on anion exchange membranes, J. Power Sources 195 (2010) 7176-7180.

2179 [180] M. Inaba, Y. Matsui, M. Saito, A. Tasaka, K. Fukuta, S. Watanabe, H. Yanagi,  
2180 Effects of carbon dioxide on the performance of anion-exchange membrane fuel cells,  
2181 Electrochemistry 79 (2011) 322-325.

2182 [181] Y. Matsui, M. Saito, A. Tasaka, M. Inaba, Influence of carbon dioxide on the  
2183 performance of anion-exchange membrane fuel cells, ECS Transactions 25 (2010) 105-  
2184 110.

2185 [182] S. Suzuki, H. Muroyama, T. Matsui, K. Eguchi, Influence of CO<sub>2</sub> dissolution into  
2186 anion exchange membrane on fuel cell performance, Electrochimica Acta 88 (2013)  
2187 552-558.

2188 [183] L. Gubler, Polymer design strategies for radiation-grafted fuel cell membranes,

2189 Adv. Energy Mater. 4 (2014) 1300827.

2190 [184] M.M. Nasef, Radiation-grafted membranes for polymer electrolyte fuel cells:  
2191 current trends and future directions, Chem. Rev. 114 (2014) 12278-12329.

2192 [185] J.R. Varcoe, R.C.T. Slade, An electron-beam-grafted ETFE alkaline anion-  
2193 exchange membrane in metal-cation-free solid-state alkaline fuel cells,  
2194 Electrochemistry Communications 8 (2006) 839-843.

2195 [186] S.D. Poynton, J.P. Kizewski, R.C.T. Slade, J.R. Varcoe, Novel electrolyte  
2196 membranes and non-Pt catalysts for low temperature fuel cells, Solid State Ionics 181  
2197 (2010) 219-222.

2198 [187] V.M. Nikolic, D.L. Zugic, A.D. Maksic, D.P. Saponjic, M.P.M. Kaninski,  
2199 Performance comparison of modified poly(vinyl alcohol) based membranes in alkaline  
2200 fuel cells, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 36 (2011) 11004-11010.

2201 [188] O.I. Deavin, S. Murphy, A.L. Ong, S.D. Poynton, R. Zeng, H. Herman, J.R.  
2202 Varcoe, Anion-exchange membranes for alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel cells:  
2203 comparison of pendent benzyltrimethylammonium- and benzylmethylimidazolium-  
2204 head-groups, Energy Environ. Sci. 5 (2012) 8584-8597.

2205 [189] J. Fang, Y.X. Yang, X.H. Lu, M.L. Ye, W. Li, Y.M. Zhang, Cross-linked, ETFE-  
2206 derived and radiation grafted membranes for anion exchange membrane fuel cell  
2207 applications, Int. J. Hydrogen Energy 37 (2012) 594-602.

2208 [190] L.Q. Wang, E. Magliocca, E.L. Cunningham, W.E. Mustain, S.D. Poynton, R.  
2209 Escudero-Cid, M.M. Nasef, J. Ponce-González, R. Bance-Souahli, R.C.T. Slade, D.K.  
2210 Whelligan, J.R. Varcoe, An optimised synthesis of high performance radiation-grafted  
2211 anion-exchange membranes, *Green Chem.* 19 (2017) 831-843.

2212 [191] L.Q. Wang, J.J. Brink, Y. Liu, A.M. Herring, J. Ponce-González, D.K. Whelligan,  
2213 J.R. Varcoe, Non-fluorinated pre-irradiation-grafted (peroxidated) LDPE-based anion-  
2214 exchange membranes with high performance and stability, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 2017.

2215 [192] L. Sun, J.S. Guo, J. Zhou, Q.M. Xu, D. Chu, R.R. Chen, Novel nanostructured  
2216 high-performance anion exchange ionomers for anion exchange membrane fuel cells,  
2217 *J. Power Sources* 202 (2012) 70-77.

2218 [193] K. Matsumoto, T. Fujigaya, H. Yanagi, N. Nakashima, Very high performance  
2219 alkali anion-exchange membrane fuel cells, *Adv. Funct. Mater.* 21 (2011) 1089-1094.

2220 [194] D.L. Yang, H.M. Yu, G.F. Li, Y. Zhao, Y.X. Liu, C.K. Zhang, W. Song, Z.G. Shao,  
2221 Fine microstructure of high performance electrode in alkaline anion exchange  
2222 membrane fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* 267 (2014) 39-47.

2223 [195] S. J. Ewing, R. Lan, X. X. Xu, S.W. Tao, Synthesis of dendritic nano-sized nickel  
2224 for use as anodematerial in an alkaline membrane fuel cell, *Fuel Cells* 10 (2010) 72-76.

2225 [196] A. Kucernak, F. Bidault, G. Smith, Membrane electrode assemblies based on  
2226 porous silver electrodes for alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cells,

2227 Electrochimica Acta 82 (2012) 284-290.

2228 [197] M. Ünlü, J.F. Zhou, I. Anestis-Richard, P.A. Kohl, Characterization of anion  
2229 exchange ionomers in hybrid polymer electrolyte fuel cells, ChemSusChem 3 (2010)  
2230 1398-1402.

2231 [198] S. Gu, W.C. Sheng, R. Cai, S.M. Alia, S.Q. Song, K.O. Jensen, Y.S. Yan, An  
2232 efficient Ag-ionomer interface for hydroxide exchange membrane fuel cells, Chem.  
2233 Commun. 49 (2013) 131-134.

2234 [199] M. Ünlü, J.F. Zhou, I. Anestis-Richard, H. Kim, P.A. Kohl, Improved gas  
2235 diffusion electrodes for hybrid polymer electrolyte fuel cells, Electrochimica Acta 56  
2236 (2011) 4439-4444.

2237 [200] J.F. Zhou, M. Ünlü, I. Anestis-Richard, H. Kim, P.A. Kohl, Solvent processible,  
2238 high-performance partially fluorinated copoly(arylene ether) alkaline ionomers for  
2239 alkaline electrodes, J. Power Sources 196 (2011) 7924-7930.

2240 [201] D. Kubo, K. Tadanaga, A. Hayashi, M. Tatsumisago, Improvement of  
2241 electrochemical performance in alkaline fuel cell by hydroxide ion conducting Ni-Al  
2242 layered double hydroxide, J. Power Sources 222 (2013) 493-497.

2243 [202] C. Tamain, S.D. Poynton, R.C.T. Slade, B. Carroll, J.R. Varcoe, Development of  
2244 cathode architectures customized for H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> metal-cation-free alkaline membrane fuel  
2245 cells, J. Phys. Chem. C 111 (2007) 18423-18430.

2246 [203] M. Mamlouk, K. Scott, J.A. Horsfall, C. Williams, The effect of electrode  
2247 parameters on the performance of anion exchange polymer membrane fuel cells, *Int. J.*  
2248 *Hydrogen Energy* 36 (2011) 7191-7198.

2249 [204] Y. Oshiba, J. Hiura, Y. Suzuki, T. Yamaguchi, Improvement in the solid-state  
2250 alkaline fuel cell performance through efficient water management strategies, *J. Power*  
2251 *Sources* 345 (2017) 221-226.

2252 [205] T.J. Omasta, L. Wang, X. Peng, C.A. Lewis, J.R. Varcoe, W.E. Mustain,  
2253 Importance of balancing membrane and electrode water in anion exchange membrane  
2254 fuel cells, *J. Power Sources* xxx (2017) 1-9.

2255 [206] R.C.T. Slade, J.P. Kizewski, S.D. Poynton, R. Zeng, J.R. Varcoe, *Fuel Cells:*  
2256 *Selected Entries from the Encyclopedia of Sustainability Science*, Springer, 2012  
2257 (Chapter 2).

2258 [207] Y.T. Luo, J.C. Guo, C.S. Wang, D. Chu, Fuel cell durability enhancement by  
2259 crosslinking alkaline anion exchange membrane electrolyte, *Electrochemistry*  
2260 *Communications* 16 (2012) 65-68.

2261 [208] C. Fujimoto, D.S. Kim, M. Hibbs, D. Wroblewski, Y.S. Kim, Backbone stability of  
2262 quaternized polyaromatics for alkaline membrane fuel cells, *J. Membrane Science* 423-  
2263 424 (2012) 438-449.

2264 [209] M. Carmo, G. Dobeck, R. C. Sekol, M. Linardi, A.D. Taylor, Development and

2265 electrochemical studies of membrane electrode assemblies for polymer electrolyte  
2266 alkaline fuel cells using FAA membrane and ionomer, *J. Power Sources* 230 (2013)  
2267 169-175.

2268 [210] Y. Wang, G.W. Wang, G.W. Li, B. Huang, J. Pan, Q. Liu, J.J. Han, L. Xiao, J.T.  
2269 Lu, L. Zhuang, Pt–Ru catalyzed hydrogen oxidation in alkaline media: oxophilic effect  
2270 or electronic effect?, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 8 (2014) 177-181.

2271 [211] M. Ünlü, J.F. Zhou, P.A. Kohl, Hybrid polymer electrolyte fuel cells: alkaline  
2272 electrodes with proton conducting membrane, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 49 (2010) 1299-  
2273 1301.

2274 [212] W.D. Shen, F.Y. Zhang, A. Prasad, J. Hertz, Non-flooding hybrid polymer fuel  
2275 cell, *ECS Transactions* 33 (2010) 2011-2016.

2276 [213] X.Q. Zhang, J.C. Chen, Maximum equivalent power output and performance  
2277 optimization analysis of an alkaline fuel cell/heat-driven cycle hybrid system, *J. Power*  
2278 *Sources* 196 (2011) 10088-10093.

2279 [214] M. Ünlü, J.F. Zhou, P.A. Kohl, Hybrid anion and proton exchange membrane fuel  
2280 cells, *J. Phys. Chem. C* 113 (2009) 11416-11423.

2281 [215] M. Ünlü, J.F. Zhou, P.A. Kohl, Self-humidifying hybrid anion-cation membrane  
2282 fuel cell operated under dry conditions, *Fuel Cells* 10 (2010) 54-63.

2283 [216] K. Fukuta, H. Inoue, Y. Chikashige, H. Yanagi, Improved maximum power



2284 density of alkaline membrane fuel cells (AMFCs) by the optimization of mea  
2285 construction, ECS Transactions 28 (2010) 221-225.

2286 [217] J.W.D Ng, Y. Gorlin, T. Hatsukade, T.F. Jaramillo, A precious-metal-free  
2287 regenerative fuel cell for storing renewable electricity, Adv. Energy Mater. 3 (2013)  
2288 1545-1550.

2289 [218] J.W.D. Ng, M. Tang, T.F. Jaramillo, A carbon-free, precious-metal-free, high  
2290 performance O<sub>2</sub> electrode for regenerative fuel cells and metal-air batteries, Energy  
2291 Environ. Sci. 7 (2014) 2017-2024.

2292 [219] X. Wu, K. Scott, A non-precious metal bifunctional oxygen electrode for alkaline  
2293 anion exchange membrane cells, J. Power Sources 206 (2012) 14-19.

2294 [220] H. Matsushima, W. Majima, Y. Fukunaka, Three-phase interfacial phenomena in  
2295 alkaline unitized regenerative fuel cell, Electrochimica Acta 114 (2013) 509-513.

2296 [221] K.N. Grew, W.K.S. Chiu, A dusty fluid model for predicting hydroxyl anion  
2297 conductivity in alkaline anion exchange membranes, J. The Electrochemical Society  
2298 157 (2010) B327-B337.

2299 [222] Z. Siroma, S. Watanabe, K. Yasuda, K. Fukuta, H. Yanagib, Mathematical  
2300 modeling of the concentration profile of carbonate ions in an anion exchange membrane  
2301 fuel cell, J. The Electrochemical Society 158 (2011) B682-B689.

2302 [223] K. Jiao, P. He, Q. Du, Y. Yin, Three-dimensional multiphase modeling of alkaline

2303 anion exchange membrane fuel cell, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 39 (2014) 5981-5995.

2304 [224] H. Deng, J.X. Chen, K. Jiao, X.R. Huang, An analytical model for alkaline  
2305 membrane direct methanol fuel cell, *Int. J. Heat and Mass Transfer* 74 (2014) 376-390.

2306 [225] Z.L.A. Feng, E.E. Gabaly, X.F. Ye, Z.X. Shen, W.C. Chueh, Fast vacancy-  
2307 mediated oxygen ion incorporation across the ceria-gas electrochemical interface, *Nat.*  
2308 *Commun.* 5 (2014) 4374.

2309 [226] H. Deng, D.W. Wang, X. Xie, Y.B. Zhou, Y. Yin, Q. Du, K. Jiao, Modeling of  
2310 hydrogen alkaline membrane fuel cell with interfacial effect and water management  
2311 optimization, *Renewable Energy* 91 (2016) 166-177.

2312 [227] S. Huo, H. Deng, Y.F. Chang, K. Jiao, Water management in alkaline anion  
2313 exchange membrane fuel cell anode, *Int. J. Hydrogen Energy* 37 (2012) 18389-18402.

2314 [228] H.S. Shiau, I.V. Zenyuk, A.Z. Weber, Water management in an alkaline-exchange-  
2315 membrane fuel cell, *ECS Transactions* 69 (2015) 985-994.

2316 [229] H. Deng, D.W. Wang, R.F. Wang, X. Xie, Y. Yin, Q. Du, K. Jiao, Effect of  
2317 electrode design and operating condition on performance of hydrogen alkaline  
2318 membrane fuel cell, *Applied Energy* 183 (2016) 1272-1278.

2319 [230] S. Huo, J.W. Park, P. Hu, D.W. Wang, K. Jiao, Analytical modeling of liquid  
2320 saturation jump effect for hydrogen alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell, *Int. J.*  
2321 *Heat and Mass Transfer* 112 (2017) 891-902.

2322 [231] Z.Q. Niu, K. Jiao, F. Zhang, Q. Du, Y. Yin, Direct numerical simulation of two-  
2323 phase turbulent flow in fuel cell flow channel, *Int. J. hydrogen energy* 41 (2016) 3147-  
2324 3152.

2325 [232] Z.Q. Niu, R.F. Wang, K. Jiao, Q. Du, Y. Yin, Direct numerical simulation of low  
2326 Reynolds number turbulent air-water transport in fuel cell flow channel, *Science*  
2327 *Bulletin* 62 (2017) 31-39.

2328 [233] D.P. Tang, J. Pan, S.F. Lu, L. Zhuang, J.T. Lu, Alkaline polymer electrolyte fuel  
2329 cells: Principle, challenges, and recent progress, *Sci China Chem* 53 (2010) 357-164.

2330 [234] R. Zeng, J. Handsel, S.D. Poynton, A.J. Roberts, R.C.T. Slade, H. Herman, D.C.  
2331 Apperley, J.R. Varcoe, Alkaline ionomer with tuneable water uptakes for  
2332 electrochemical energy technologies, *Energy Environ. Sci.* 4 (2011) 4925-4928.

2333

2334

2335

2336

2337

2338

2339

2340 **Table captions:**

2341 Table 1 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different HOR  
2342 electrocatalysts reported in open literature.

2343 Table 2 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different ORR  
2344 electrocatalysts reported in open literature.

2345 Table 3 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different AAEMs  
2346 reported in open literature.

2347 Table 4 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different MEA structures  
2348 reported in open literature.

2349 **Figure captions:**

2350 Figure 1. Schematic of a typical alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell  
2351 (AAEMFC).

2352 Figure 2. AFM images of the Pd/Ni surfaces and size distribution of the grains observed  
2353 for (A) 17% Pd coverage and (B) 35% Pd coverage [53]. Reproduced with permission  
2354 from Elsevier.

2355 Figure 3. (a) General scheme of oxygen reduction reaction. [85]. Reproduced with  
2356 permission from Elsevier. (b) Modified form of Pourbaix diagram [86]. Reproduced  
2357 with permission from The Electrochemical Society.

2358 Figure 4. (a) Schematic of cathode side in the MEA using Ag/C as a catalyst [55].  
2359 Reproduced with permission from Springer. (b) Optimal structure of rGO(N)-Co(II)-

2360 O-Co(II)-rGO(N) [97]. (c) ORR current densities of thin film of (I) LaNiO<sub>3</sub>, LaCoO<sub>3</sub>,  
2361 LaFeO<sub>3</sub>, LaMnO<sub>3</sub>, and LaCrO<sub>3</sub> and (II) LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Co<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Mn<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>,  
2362 and LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Cr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. (III) (IV) Magnified portion to pinpoint the onset ORR potentials  
2363 on panels I and II, respectively. Reproduced with permission from American Chemical  
2364 Society [99]. (d) Schematic of the selectivity inside and outside of MMT during NG  
2365 synthesis [109]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

2366 Figure 5. Effect of (a) the temperature and (b) the time on ionic conductivity [114].  
2367 Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2368 Figure 6. Schematic of (a) an air-breathing cell and (b) the electrode configuration [172].  
2369 Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2370 Figure 7. Schematic of (a) the preparation of the MWNT/PyPBI/Pt samples and (b)  
2371 TEM image of the MWNT/PyPBI/Pt [193]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

2372 Figure 8. Schematic of the electrode structures made by (a) thin-film and (b) ionomer  
2373 impregnation methods [199]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2374 Figure 9. (a) Durability tests of uncrosslinked QPMV and 10% crosslinked QPMV-  
2375 PDVB AAEMs at 70°C, (b) Durability test of 10% crosslinked AAEM at 50°C [207].  
2376 Reproduced with permission from Elsevier. (c) Cell performance of the AAEMFC  
2377 using the PtRu anode or Pt anode [210]. Reproduced with permission from The Royal  
2378 Society of Chemistry. (d) Performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> AAEMFC test data at 60 °C for E-R

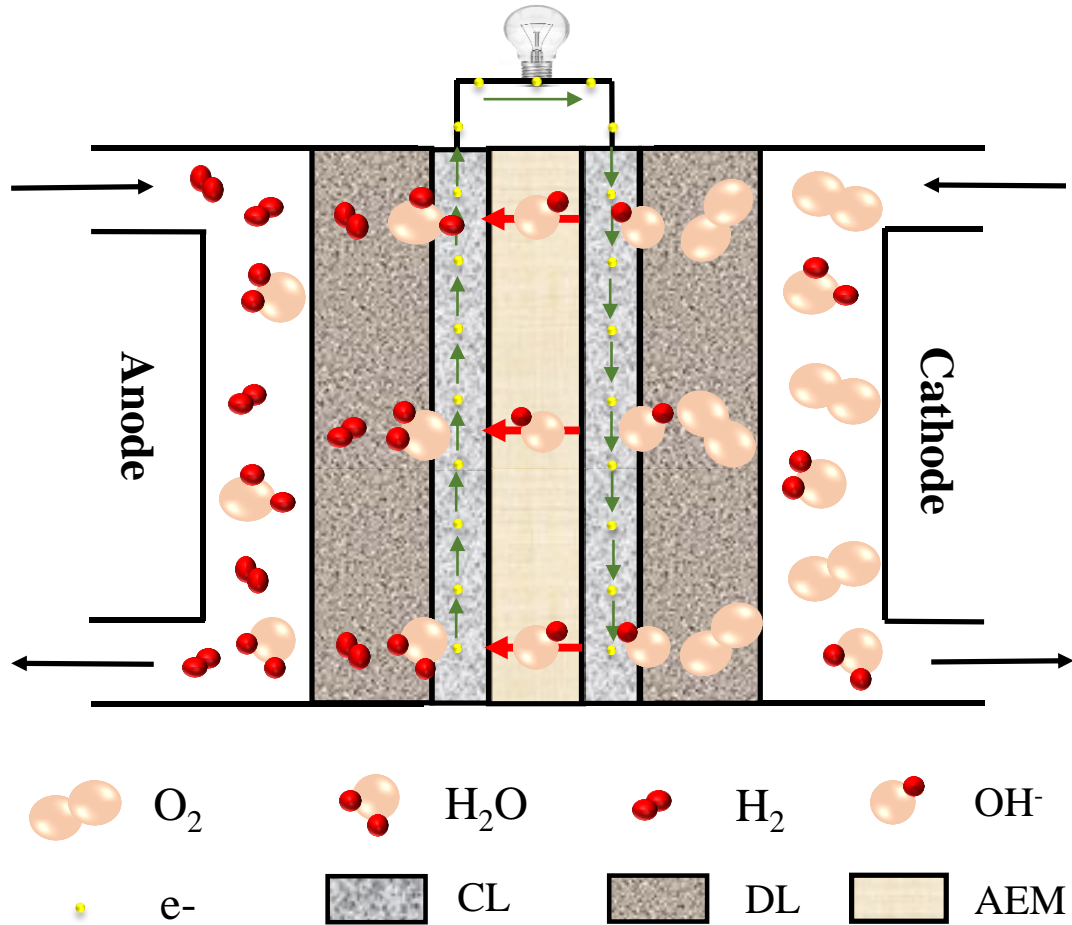
2379 (squares) and E-6 (circles) using PtRu/C anodes and Pt/C cathodes and with no gas  
2380 back-pressurization of the fully humidified gases [190]. (e) Performance of the  
2381 AAEMFC with different hypothesized distribution of water across the AAEM and  
2382 electrodes in an AAEMFC [205]. (f) Performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> AAEMFC at 80°C with the  
2383 LDPE-AAEM with Pt/C (circles) or Ag/C (squares) as cathodes as well as PtRu/C  
2384 anode [191]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2385 Figure 10. (a) Schematic of a hybrid fuel cell comprising high pH AAEM electrodes  
2386 and a PEM [211]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley. (b) Schematic of an  
2387 AFC/heat-driven cycle hybrid system [213]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.  
2388 (c) Schematic of the depletion region at the junction of the AAEM and PEM in contact  
2389 [214]. Reproduced with permission from American Chemical Society. (d) Schematic of  
2390 hybrid fuel cells comprising low pH anode/high pH cathode [215]. Reproduced with  
2391 permission from Wiley.

2392 Figure 11. Schematic of an AAEM-URFC as an energy storage device for grid  
2393 applications [217]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

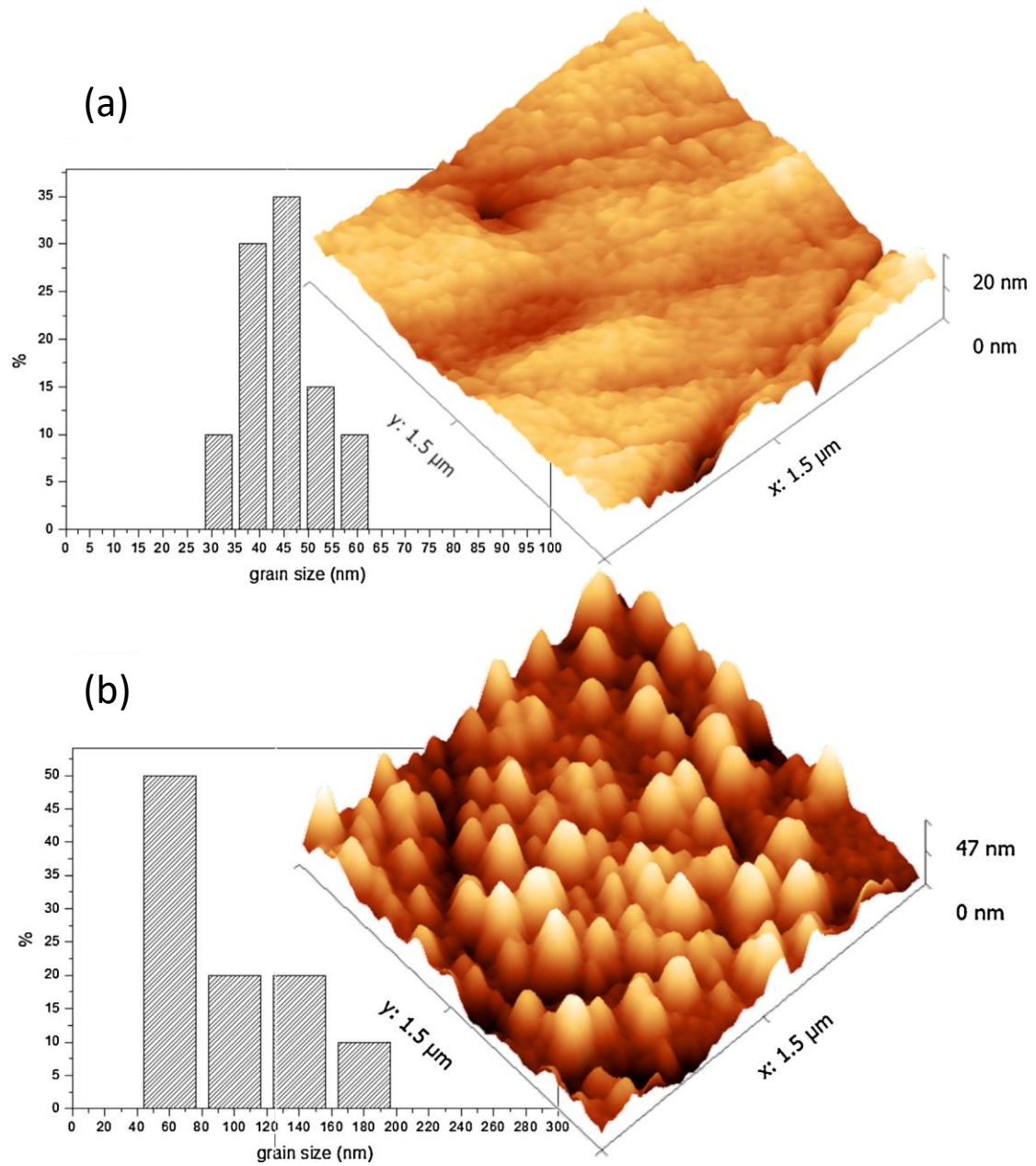
2394 Figure 12. (a) Distributions of liquid water in anode catalyst layer and gas diffusion  
2395 layer at different current densities [227]. (b) Effect of MPL configurations on (I) cell  
2396 voltage and power density and (II) activation and ohmic overpotential with 100%  
2397 cathode inlet humidification [230]. (c) Phase boundary of the water droplet in the DNS

2398 model of turbulent two-phase flow at different time instances [231]. (d) Iso-surface of  
 2399 the water phase fraction for two-droplet case and three-droplet case at different time  
 2400 instances [232]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.



2401

2402 Figure 1. Schematic of a typical alkaline anion exchange membrane fuel cell (AAEMFC).



2403

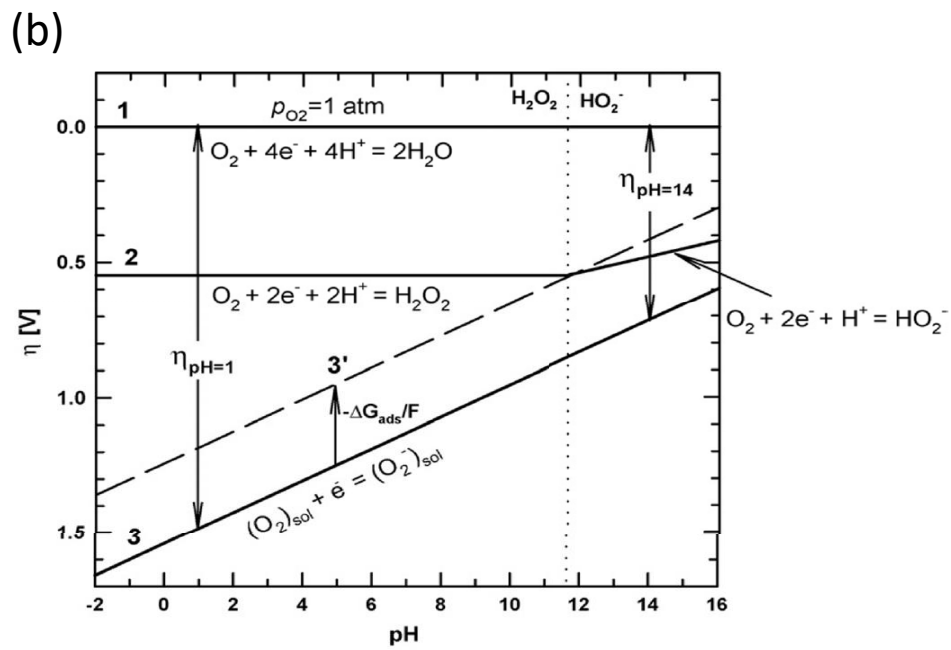
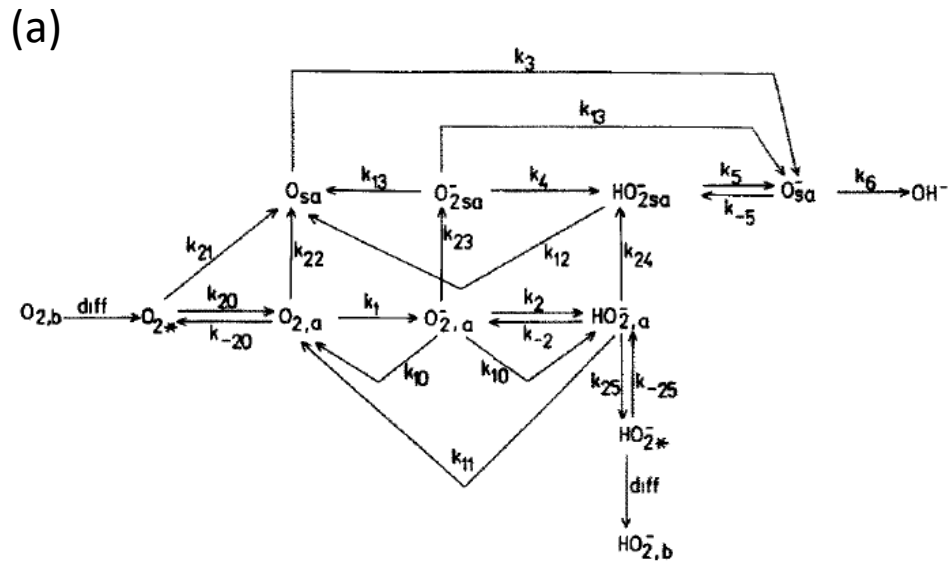
2404 Figure 2. AFM images of the Pd/Ni surfaces and size distribution of the grains observed for (A) 17%

2405 Pd coverage and (B) 35% Pd coverage [53]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2406

2407





2408

2409 Figure 3. (a) General scheme of oxygen reduction reaction. [85]. Reproduced with permission from

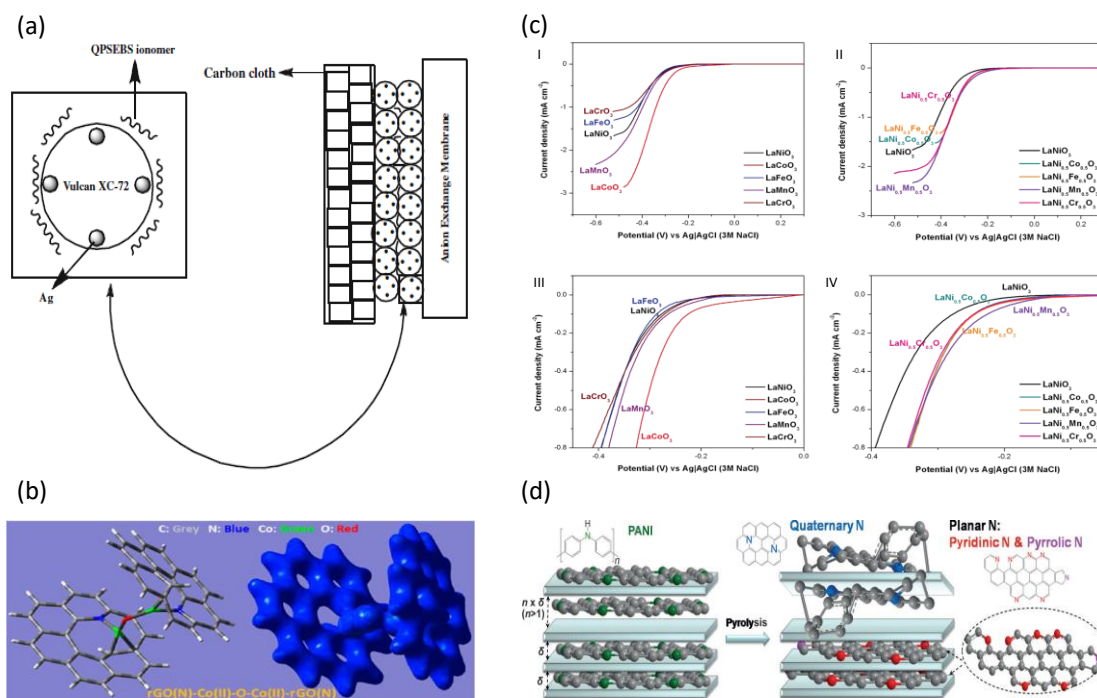
2410 Elsevier. (b) Modified form of Pourbaix diagram [86]. Reproduced with permission from The

2411 Electrochemical Society.

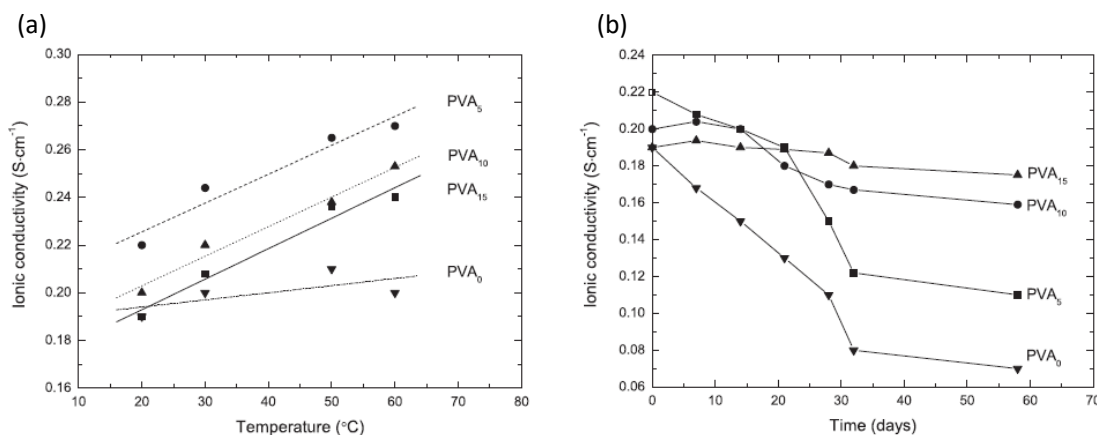
2412

2413

2414

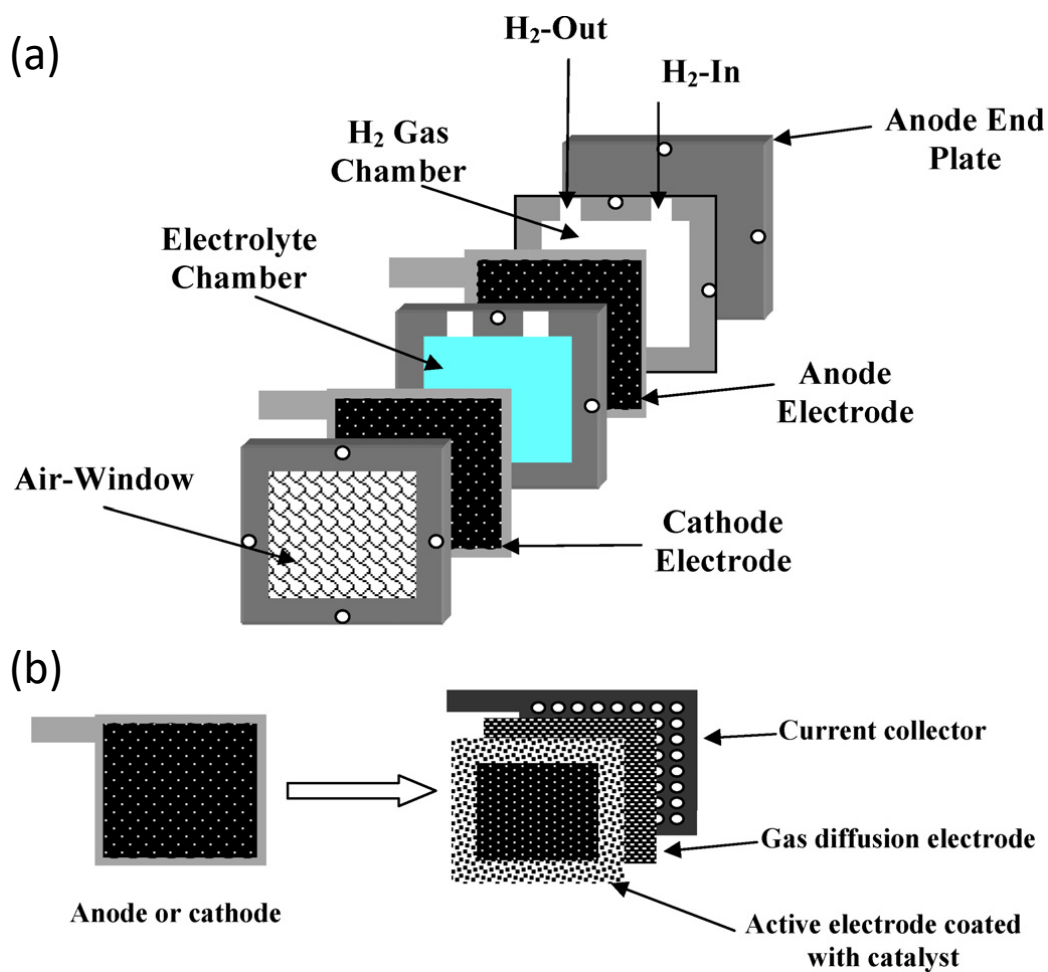


2415  
 2416 Figure 4. (a) Schematic of cathode side in the MEA using Ag/C as a catalyst [55]. Reproduced with  
 2417 permission from Springer. (b) Optimal structure of rGO(N)-Co(II)-O-Co(II)-rGO(N) [97]. (c) ORR  
 2418 current densities of thin film of (I) LaNiO<sub>3</sub>, LaCoO<sub>3</sub>, LaFeO<sub>3</sub>, LaMnO<sub>3</sub>, and LaCrO<sub>3</sub> and (II)  
 2419 LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Co<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Fe<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Mn<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and LaNi<sub>0.5</sub>Cr<sub>0.5</sub>O<sub>3</sub>. (III) (IV) Magnified portion to  
 2420 pinpoint the onset ORR potentials on panels I and II, respectively. Reproduced with permission from  
 2421 American Chemical Society [99]. (d) Schematic of the selectivity inside and outside of MMT during  
 2422 NG synthesis [109]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.



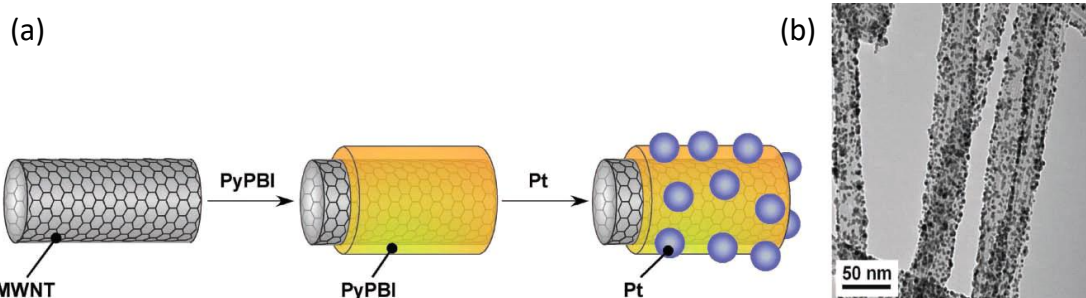
2427  
 2428 Figure 5. Effect of (a) the temperature and (b) the time on ionic conductivity [114]. Reproduced  
 2429 with permission from Elsevier.

2430  
2431  
2432



2433  
2434  
2435  
2436  
2437  
2438  
2439

Figure 6. Schematic of (a) an air-breathing cell and (b) the electrode configuration [172].  
Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.



2440  
2441

Figure 7. Schematic of (a) the preparation of the MWNT/PyPBI/Pt samples and (b) TEM image of

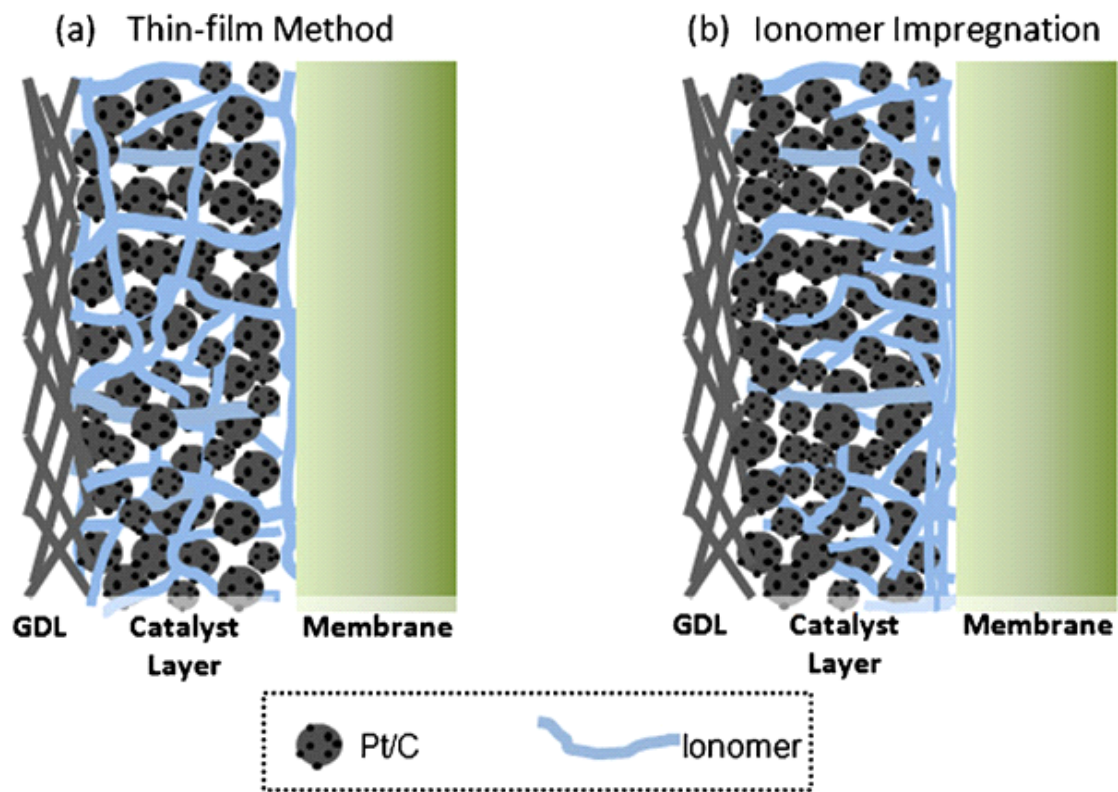
2442 the MWNT/PyPBI/Pt [193]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

2443

2444

2445

2446



2447

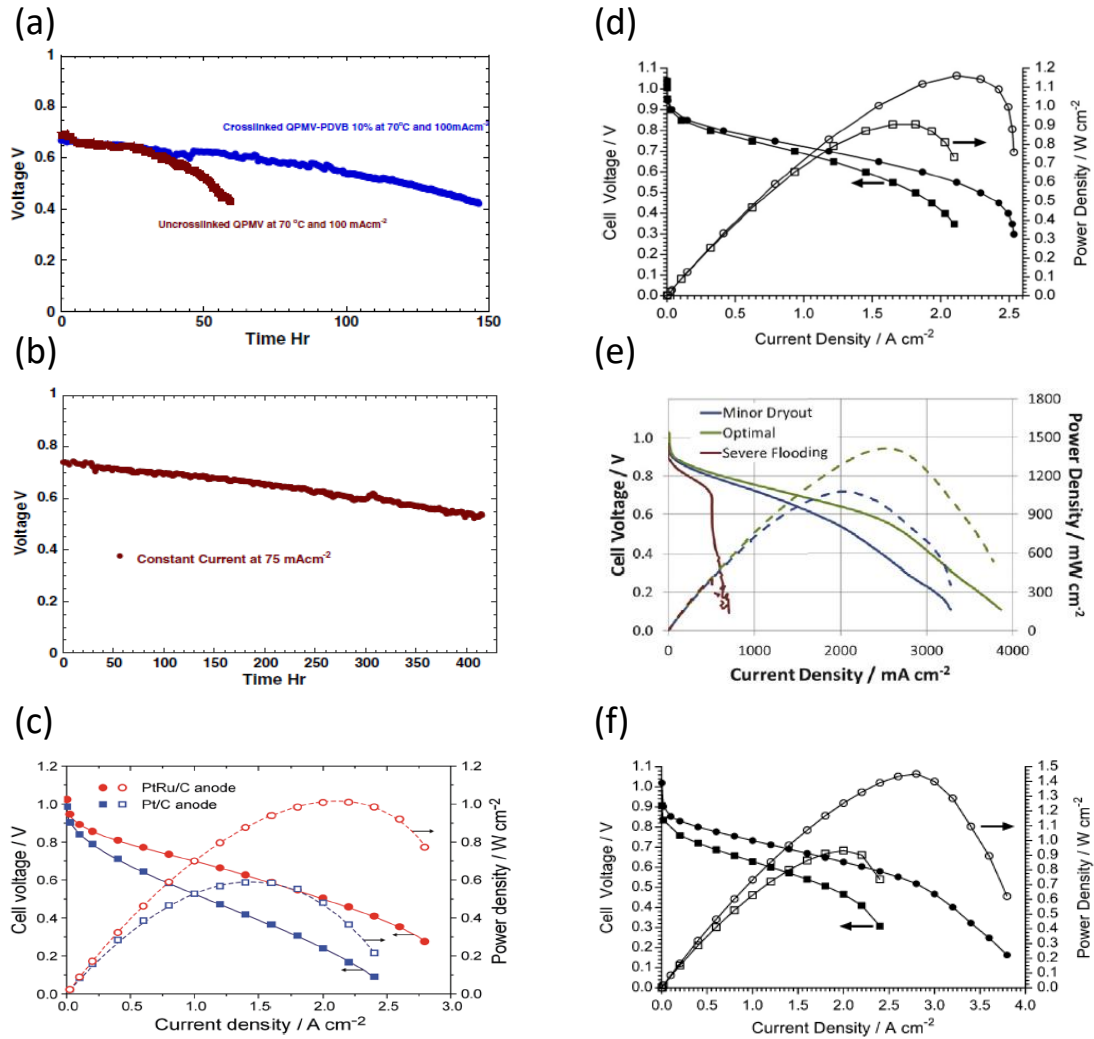
2448 Figure 8. Schematic of the electrode structures made by (a) thin-film and (b) ionomer impregnation  
2449 methods [199]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2450

2451

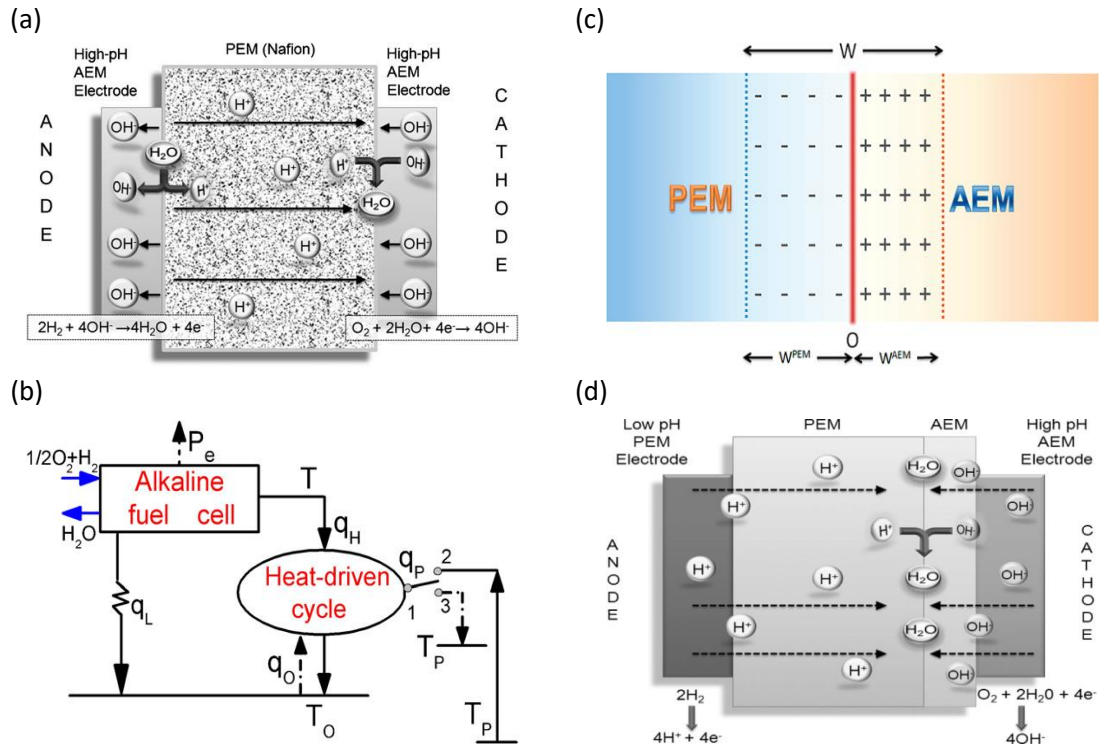
2452

2453



2454  
 2455  
 2456  
 2457  
 2458  
 2459  
 2460  
 2461  
 2462  
 2463  
 2464  
 2465

Figure 9. (a) Durability tests of uncrosslinked QPMV and 10% crosslinked QPMV-PDVB AAEMs at 70°C, (b) Durability test of 10% crosslinked AAEM at 50°C [207]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier. (c) Cell performance of the AEMFC using the PtRu anode or Pt anode [210]. Reproduced with permission from The Royal Society of Chemistry. (d) Performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> AEMFC test data at 60 °C for E-R (squares) and E-6 (circles) using PtRu/C anodes and Pt/C cathodes and with no gas back-pressurization of the fully humidified gases [190]. (e) Performance of the AEMFC with different hypothesized distribution of water across the AEM and electrodes in an AEMFC [205]. (f) Performance of H<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> AEMFC at 80 °C with the LDPE-AEM with Pt/C (circles) or Ag/C (squares) as cathodes as well as PtRu/C anode [191]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.



2466

2467 Figure 10. (a) Schematic of a hybrid fuel cell comprising high pH AEM electrodes and a PEM [211].

2468 Reproduced with permission from Wiley. (b) Schematic of an AFC/heat-driven cycle hybrid system

2469 [213]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier. (c) Schematic of the depletion region at the

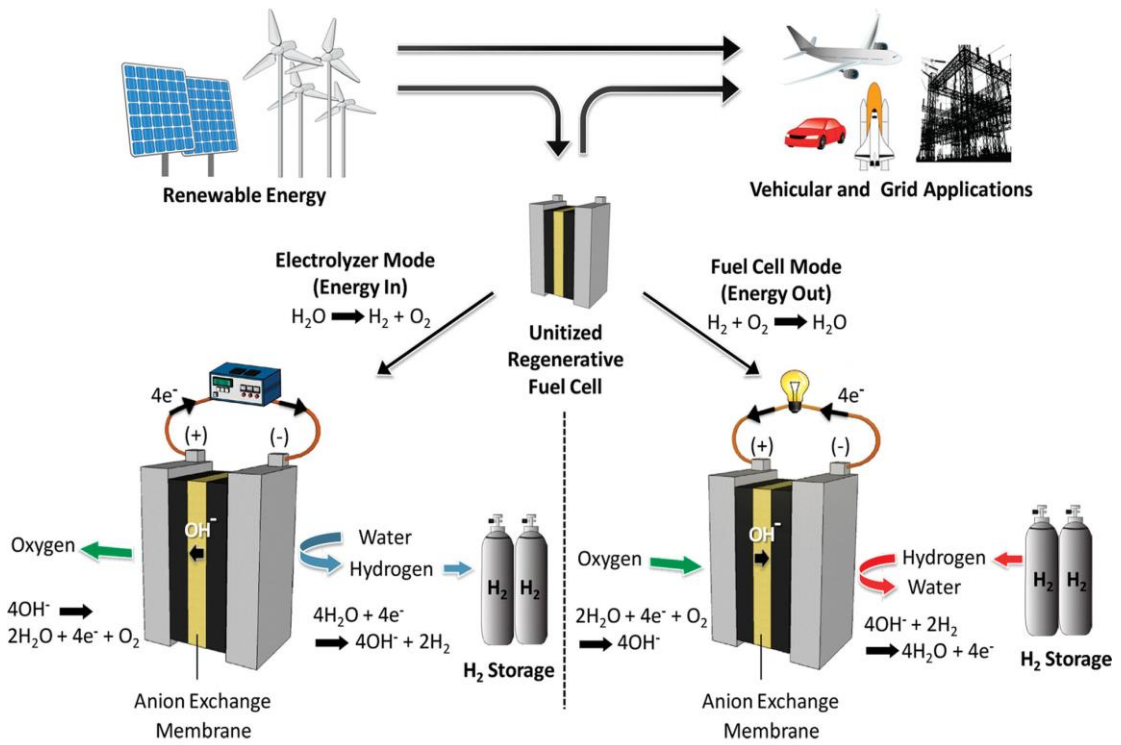
2470 junction of the AEM and PEM in contact [214]. Reproduced with permission from American

2471 Chemical Society. (d) Schematic of hybrid fuel cells comprising low pH anode/high pH cathode

2472 [215]. Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

2473

2474



2475

2476 Figure 11. Schematic of an AEM-URFC as an energy storage device for grid applications [217].

2477 Reproduced with permission from Wiley.

2478

2479

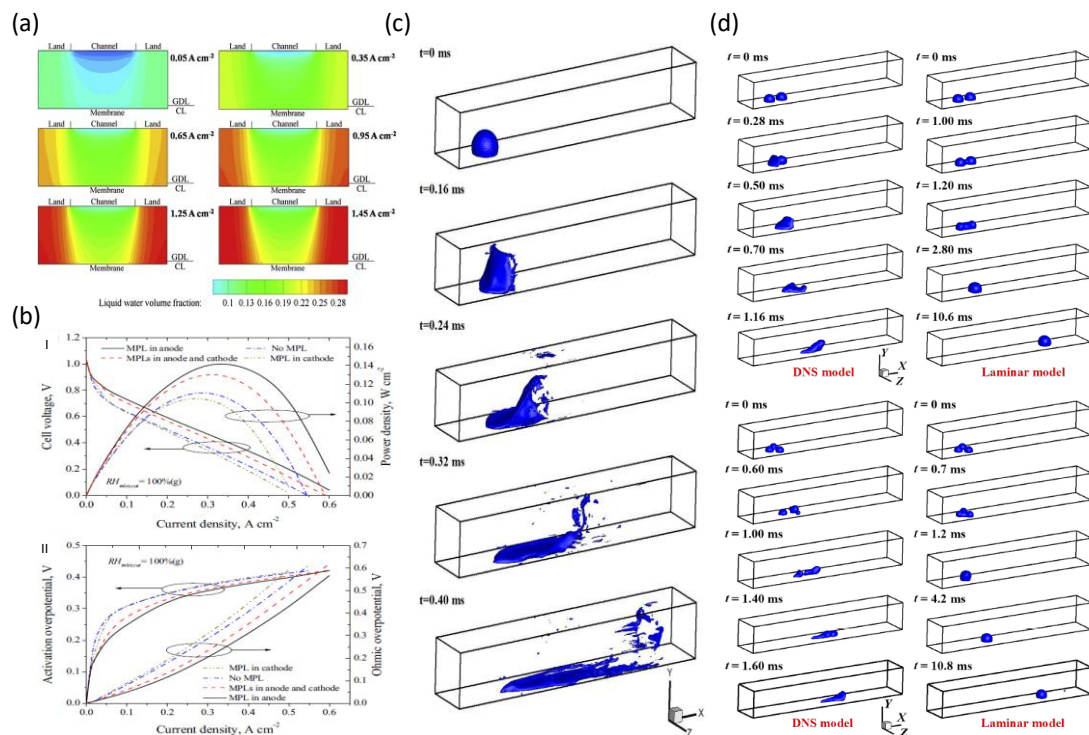
2480

2481

2482

2483





2484

2485 Figure 12. (a) Distributions of liquid water in anode catalyst layer and gas diffusion layer at different  
 2486 current densities [227]. (b) Effect of MPL configurations on (I) cell voltage and power density and  
 2487 (II) activation and ohmic overpotential with 100% cathode inlet humidification [230]. (c) Phase  
 2488 boundary of the water droplet in the DNS model of turbulent two-phase flow at different time  
 2489 instances [231]. (d) Iso-surface of the water phase fraction for two-droplet case and three-droplet  
 2490 case at different time instances [232]. Reproduced with permission from Elsevier.

2491

2492

| Fuel/Oxidant  | Anode                               | Cathode                            | Membrane                                   | T (°C) | P(mW cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ref. |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------|-------------------------|------|
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                   | Cr/Ni<br>(5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Ag<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | quaternary ammonium polysulphone membranes | 60     | 50                      | 54   |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000 sccm air                               | Pd/Ni<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM                                       | 73     | 400                     | 69   |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000 sccm air                               | Pd<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )    | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM                                       | 73     | 180                     | 69   |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000 sccm air                               | Ni<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )    | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM                                       | 73     | 70                      | 69   |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201                              | 50     | ~185                    | 70   |



|  |  |                                     |                |    |      |    |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|----|------|----|
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | 3 nm Ru/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                        | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Tokuyama A201  | 50 | ~250 | 70 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | 11 nm Ru/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                       | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Tokuyama A201  | 50 | ~135 | 70 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                               | Pd/C<br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                             | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AAEM           | 73 | 100  | 73 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                               | Pd/C-CeO <sub>2</sub><br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )            | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AAEM           | 73 | 500  | 73 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>50 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)    | Ni-W<br>(17.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                            | Coppy/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS membrane | 60 | 40   | 74 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)               | Ni-W<br>(17.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                            | Coppy/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS membrane | 60 | 27.5 | 74 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                               | Pd/C-CeO <sub>2</sub><br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ,<br>Pd 6%)  | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AAEM           | 73 | 390  | 84 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                               | Pd/C-CeO <sub>2</sub><br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ,<br>Pd 10%) | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AAEM           | 73 | 500  | 84 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                               | Pd/C-CeO <sub>2</sub><br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ,<br>Pd 20%) | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AAEM           | 73 | 460  | 84 |

2493

2494 Table 1 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different HOR  
2495 electrocatalysts reported in open literature.

2496

2497

2498

| Fuel/Oxidant  | Anode                                       | Cathode                                     | Membrane  | T (°C) | P(mW<br>cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ref. |
|---|---|---|-----------|--------|----------------------------|------|
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>   | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )        | Ag/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AEM       | 60     | 109                        | 55   |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AAEM-MEAs | 50     | ~54                        | 87   |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH =  | Pt/C (20 wt%)                               | Ag/C (60 wt%)                               | AAEM-MEAs | 50     | ~47                        | 87   |

|   |   |   |  |      |      |    |
|---|---|---|--|------|------|----|
| 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                                | (0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                  | (4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                    |  |      |      |    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Au/C (60 wt%)<br>(4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | AAEM-MEAs  | 50   | ~20  | 87 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 82%)  | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AAEM-MEAs  | 50   | ~28  | 87 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 82%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AAEM-MEAs  | 50   | ~25  | 87 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / Air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C (40 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | the mixture of TMA and TMHDA with a ratio of 3:1               | 60   | 28.2 | 88 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / Air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C (40 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | the mixture of TMA and TMHDA with a ratio of 3:1               | 60   | 8.1  | 88 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / Air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C (40 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | the mixture of TMA and TMHDA with a ratio of 3:1               | 60   | 19.9 | 88 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / Air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C (40 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag/C<br>(2.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | the mixture of TMA and TMHDA with a ratio of 3:1               | 60   | 30.1 | 88 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AHA Membrane<br>(without ionomer in both anode and cathode)    | R.T. | ~6   | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | ACS Membrane<br>(without ionomer in both anode and cathode)    | R.T. | 2    | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AHA Membrane<br>(with ionomer in both anode and cathode)       | R.T. | 55   | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AHA Membrane<br>(with ionomer in cathode and without at anode) | R.T. | 40   | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | Pd/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AHA Membrane<br>(with ionomer in cathode and without at anode) | R.T. | 55   | 90 |

|  |                                    |   |   |      |      |    |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|------|------|----|
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )        | AHA Membrane<br>(with ionomer in cathode<br>and without at anode) | R.T. | 40   | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Au/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )        | AHA Membrane<br>(with ionomer in cathode<br>and without at anode) | R.T. | 1    | 90 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pd/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )        | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 56   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(1:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 26   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(2:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 75   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(3:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 85   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pd/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )        | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 19   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(1:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 15   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(2:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 26   | 91 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PdCo(3:1)/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane                          | 30   | 37   | 91 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tanaka Pt/C<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>membrane   | 45   | ~130 | 94 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | E-Tek Pt/C<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Tokuyama A201<br>membrane   | 45   | ~120 | 94 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C                               | CoPc/MWCNT                                | Tokuyama A201   | 45   | ~100 | 94 |

|  |                                    |  |   |    |      |     |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|----|------|-----|
| / 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )         | (0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | membrane                                  |    |      |     |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FePc/MWCNT<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>membrane                 | 45 | ~60  | 94  |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MWCNT<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Tokuyama A201<br>membrane                 | 45 | ~25  | 94  |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )       | anion exchange<br>membrane                | 50 | 196  | 95  |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | CoFeN/C-HLH<br>(4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | anion exchange<br>membrane                | 50 | 177  | 95  |
| 250 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 57%) /<br>500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )       | Tokuyama A201                             | 60 | 387  | 97  |
| 250 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 57%) /<br>500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | CoO/rGO(N)<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201                             | 60 | 248  | 97  |
| 300 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / 300 sccm O <sub>2</sub>                            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ED-CNT<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | commercial FAA anion<br>exchange membrane | 80 | 25.5 | 107 |
| 300 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / 300 sccm O <sub>2</sub>                            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )       | commercial FAA anion<br>exchange membrane | 80 | 19.1 | 107 |

2499

2500 Table 2 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different ORR  
2501 electrocatalysts reported in open literature.

2502

2503

2504

2505

2506

2507

2508

2509

2510

2511

2512

2513

2514  
 2515  
 2516  
 2517  
 2518  
 2519  
 2520  
 2521

| Fuel/Oxidant  | Anode                              | Cathode                            | Membrane                    | T (°C) | P(mW cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ref. |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|------|
| H <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-23 AAEM                   | 60     | 823                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-23 AAEM                   | 50     | 718                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-19 AAEM                   | 40     | 640                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-19 AAEM                   | 20     | 648                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /Air   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-5 AAEM                    | 60     | 506                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /Air   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-5 AAEM                    | 50     | 464                     | 3    |
| H <sub>2</sub> /Air   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | X-23 AAEM                   | 40     | 450                     | 3    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | radiation-grafted AAEMs-S80 | 50     | ~100                    | 9    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | radiation-grafted AAEMs-S50 | 50     | ~150                    | 9    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | radiation-grafted AAEMs-S20 | 50     | ~230                    | 9    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Au/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | radiation-grafted AAEMs-S80 | 50     | 36.6                    | 9    |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | radiation-grafted AAEMs-S80 | 50     | 19.1                    | 9    |

|  |                                    |                                    |   |      |       |     |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------|-------|-----|
| = 100%)  |                                    |                                    |   |      |       |     |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PTFE-QDPSU<br>composite membrane                                    | 30   | ~60   | 61  |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PTFE-QDPSU<br>composite membrane                                    | 40   | ~100  | 61  |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PTFE-QDPSU<br>composite membrane                                    | 50   | 146   | 61  |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm CO <sub>2</sub> free air (RH<br>= 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PTFE-QDPSU<br>composite membrane                                    | 50   | 103   | 61  |
| 40 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)               | Pt/C<br>(4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | PVA <sub>15</sub> membrane  | 25   | 72    | 114 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA AAEM<br>(HMw)  | 25   | 35.1  | 115 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA AAEM<br>(MMw)  | 25   | 28.5  | 115 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA AAEM<br>(LMw)  | 25   | 23.4  | 115 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA AAEM<br>(ULMw)   | 25   | 18.2  | 115 |
| 300 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 800 sccm air (RH =<br>100%)                     | Pt/C<br>(0.1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QBMPAE-d alkaline<br>anion exchange<br>membrane                     | 70   | 20.1  | 117 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA-OH <sup>-</sup><br>membrane                                | 25   | 32.7  | 120 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A901   | R.T. | 37.7  | 121 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA-OH <sup>-</sup><br>alkaline membranes<br>(PVA:PDDA=1:0.75) | R.T. | 14.8  | 121 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA-OH <sup>-</sup><br>alkaline membranes<br>(PVA:PDDA=1:0.5)  | R.T. | 35.1  | 121 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)              | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA/PDDA-OH <sup>-</sup><br>alkaline membranes<br>(PVA:PDDA=1:0.25) | R.T. | 11.5  | 121 |
| 40 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /   | Pt/C                               | Pt/C                               | PVAc(1)-c-PVBC(1)/OH  | 40   | 124.7 | 122 |

|  |                                     |                                     |  |    |       |     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----|-------|-----|
| 70 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | membrane   |    |       |     |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 25 | ~3    | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 30 | ~3    | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 40 | ~8.5  | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 50 | ~8    | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 60 | ~11.5 | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 70 | 19.5  | 124 |
| 5 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)/<br>10 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.65 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PPO-based anion<br>exchange membrane                       | 80 | ~15   | 124 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | BIm-PPO-0.54 AAEM  | 35 | 13    | 126 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(DIm-PPO-0.54) | 35 | 56    | 127 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(DIm-PPO-0.43) | 35 | 40    | 127 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | alkaline polymer<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(Im-PPO)       | 50 | 30    | 127 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 1a electrolyte membrane                                    | 50 | 188.7 | 128 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | TMA-20 electrolyte<br>membrane                             | 50 | 62.3  | 128 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | TPPVBN30   | 50 | 268   | 132 |

|   |                                    |                                    |                        |                    |      |     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------|-----|
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | TPPVBN30               | 60                 | 348  | 132 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QAPS/PTFE 29 um<br>CCM | 50                 | 252  | 133 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QAPS/PTFE 20 um<br>CCM | 50                 | 315  | 133 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QAPS/PTFE 29 um<br>GDE | 50                 | 152  | 133 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QAPS 30 um<br>GDE      | 50                 | 145  | 133 |
| 120 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 120 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS@PTFE<br>membrane | 40<br>(0<br>MPa)   | ~180 | 134 |
| 120 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 120 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS@PTFE<br>membrane | 50<br>(0<br>MPa)   | ~400 | 134 |
| 120 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 120 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS@PTFE<br>membrane | 60<br>(0<br>MPa)   | ~450 | 134 |
| 120 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 120 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | xQAPS@PTFE<br>membrane | 60<br>(0.1<br>MPa) | 550  | 134 |
| 800 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | PSU-PATC(1.2)          | 60                 | 55   | 138 |
| 800 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | PSU-PATC(1.5)          | 60                 | 19   | 138 |
| 150 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | QA-PSf membrane        | 60                 | 115  | 139 |
| 150 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C                               | Pt/C                               | QA-PSf-g-PEG350        | 60                 | ~138 | 139 |



|  |                                      |                                      |  |      |      |     |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------|------|-----|
| / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | (0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )           | (2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )             | membrane   |      |      |     |
| 150 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | QA-PSf-g-PEG750<br>membrane                        | 60   | 180  | 139 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU membrane                                      | R.T. | ~70  | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 2.5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane | R.T. | ~75  | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane   | R.T. | ~80  | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 7.5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane | R.T. | ~110 | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 10% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane  | R.T. | 140  | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU membrane                                      | 60   | ~155 | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 2.5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane | 60   | ~165 | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane   | 60   | ~175 | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 7.5% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane | 60   | ~210 | 140 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.375 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.125 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPSU / 10% ZrO <sub>2</sub><br>composite membrane  | 60   | 250  | 140 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | AAEM-MEAs with<br>alkaline interface<br>polymer    | 50   | 55   | 141 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | AAEM-MEAs without<br>alkaline interface<br>polymer | 50   | 1.6  | 141 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | A901:0.97  | 50   | 343  | 143 |

|  |                                    |                                    |                           |    |      |     |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|------|-----|
| 100%)  |                                    |                                    |                           |    |      |     |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | SEBS:0.51                 | 50 | 169  | 143 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | SEBS:0.70                 | 50 | 222  | 143 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | SEBS:0.90                 | 50 | 285  | 143 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C16D40) | 50 | 77   | 144 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C6D60)  | 50 | 67   | 144 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C6D60)  | 50 | ~80  | 144 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C6D60)  | 50 | ~105 | 144 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C6D60)  | 50 | ~120 | 144 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(C6D60)  | 50 | 145  | 144 |
| 250 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>250 sccm air (RH = 95%)              | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Tokuyama A201             | 50 | 148  | 145 |
| 250 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>250 sccm air (RH = 95%)              | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | C30D70-1.7 AEM            | 50 | 168  | 145 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PES-MeIm/OH-#4<br>(FC-#1) | 45 | 0.81 | 146 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PES-MeIm/OH-#4<br>(FC-#2) | 45 | 7.1  | 146 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PES-MeIm/OH-#4<br>(FC-#3) | 45 | 22.5 | 146 |

|   |                                    |                                    |                                       |    |      |     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----|------|-----|
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PES-MeIm/OH-#4<br>(FC-#4)             | 45 | 21.0 | 146 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PES-MeIm/OH-#4<br>(FC-#5)             | 45 | 29.5 | 146 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                  | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | PSf135-ImOH<br>membrane               | 60 | 16   | 147 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                  | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | PSf102-ImOH<br>membrane               | 60 | ~6   | 147 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm air (RH =<br>100%)        | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Alkaline anion exchange<br>membrane 5 | 50 | 30   | 148 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%)    | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-1 membrane                      | 60 | 35   | 153 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%)    | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-2 membrane                      | 60 | ~22  | 153 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%)    | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-3 membrane                      | 60 | ~5   | 153 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%)    | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-1 membrane                      | 40 | ~11  | 153 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%)    | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-1 membrane                      | 80 | 59   | 153 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-APE                             | 50 | 115  | 154 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-APE                             | 60 | 160  | 154 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-APE                             | 70 | 180  | 154 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)    | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV AEM                             | 50 | ~15  | 155 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)    | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV AEM                             | 60 | 25   | 155 |
| 80 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>80 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)    | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV AEM                             | 70 | ~21  | 155 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-1 membrane                      | 70 | 80   | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | QPMBV-2 membrane                      | 70 | ~150 | 156 |

|  |  |  |   |     |      |     |
|--|--|--|---|-----|------|-----|
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-3 membrane  | 70  | 180  | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-1 membrane  | 60  | ~30  | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-2 membrane  | 60  | ~95  | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-3 membrane  | 60  | ~105 | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 70%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 70%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-2 membrane  | 70  | ~115 | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 60%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-2 membrane  | 70  | ~75  | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 50%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 50%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-2 membrane  | 70  | ~50  | 156 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 40%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 40%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | QPMBV-2 membrane  | 70  | ~15  | 156 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Anion exchange<br>crosslinked membrane<br>(cell 1)  | 25  | 100  | 158 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Anion exchange<br>crosslinked membrane<br>(cell 2)  | 25  | ~100 | 158 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Anion exchange<br>crosslinked membrane<br>(cell 3)  | 25  | ~95  | 158 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Pt/C<br>(0.17 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Anion exchange<br>crosslinked membrane<br>(cell 4)  | 25  | ~90  | 158 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 75  | 15   | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 100 | ~20  | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)            | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 125 | ~28  | 160 |

|   |  |  |   |     |     |     |
|---|--|--|---|-----|-----|-----|
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 150 | ~35 | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 175 | ~50 | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(unmodified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 200 | 61  | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 75  | 76  | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 100 | 94  | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 125 | 114 | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 150 | 130 | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 175 | 132 | 160 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>50 sccm air (RH = 100%)                 | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Pt/C (modified)<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Sn <sub>0.92</sub> Sb <sub>0.08</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> -PTFE<br>composite membrane | 200 | 147 | 160 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | ACDH96 membrane<br>(electrode1)   | 50  | 252 | 161 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | ACDH98 membrane   | 50  | 278 | 161 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | CD96 membrane   | 50  | 237 | 161 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | ACDH96 membrane<br>(electrode2)   | 50  | 370 | 161 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(3.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | Pt/C<br>(6.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )               | ATM-PP<br>(ionomer: M-Nafion-<br>FA-TMG)  | 80  | 577 | 162 |

|   |                                    |                                    |   |    |      |     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----|------|-----|
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C<br>(3.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(6.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ATM-PP<br>(ionomer: M-Nafion-FA-TMG)                  | 80 | 466  | 162 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                     | Pt/C<br>(3.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(6.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ATM-PP<br>(ionomer : ATM-PP)                          | 80 | 335  | 162 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-DMP AEM<br>(IEC = 1.81 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | ~8   | 165 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-TMA AEM<br>(IEC = 1.79 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | 46   | 165 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-TMA AEM<br>(IEC = 2.05 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | 179  | 165 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm air (RH = 95%)             | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-DMP AEM<br>(IEC = 1.81 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | ~53  | 165 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm air (RH = 95%)             | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-TMA AEM<br>(IEC = 1.79 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | ~2   | 165 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>200 sccm air (RH = 95%)             | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PSF-TMA AEM<br>(IEC = 2.05 mmol g <sup>-1</sup> )     | 70 | ~40  | 165 |
| 50 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | AEM<br>based on [VBMI]Cl                              | 30 | 33   | 170 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M KOH)   | 20 | ~10  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M KOH)   | 40 | ~17  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M KOH)   | 60 | ~22  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M KOH)   | 80 | ~28  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMAOH) | 20 | 13.6 | 172 |

|                              |                                    |                                    |  |    |       |     |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----|-------|-----|
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMAOH)                      | 20 | ~12.5 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(0.5 M TPrAOH)                   | 20 | ~12   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(0.05 M TMAOH)                   | 20 | 2.4   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(0.2 M TMAOH)                    | 20 | 7.0   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(0.6 M TMAOH)                    | 20 | 13.5  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMAOH)                      | 40 | 16.3  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMAOH)                      | 60 | 18.6  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMAOH)                      | 80 | 20.2  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMACO <sub>3</sub> PH=8)    | 20 | 4.1   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-Ac PH=7.6)              | 20 | 2.1   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-SO <sub>4</sub> PH=4.6) | 20 | 1.1   | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMACO <sub>3</sub> PH=8)    | 40 | ~4.8  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane                                     | 60 | ~6.5  | 172 |

|   |                                    |                                    |  |      |      |     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------|------|-----|
|   |                                    |                                    | (1 M TMACO <sub>3</sub> PH=8)  |      |      |     |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMACO <sub>3</sub> PH=8)    | 80   | 9.7  | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-Ac PH=7.6)              | 40   | ~2.2 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-Ac PH=7.6)              | 60   | ~2.6 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-Ac PH=7.6)              | 80   | ~3.0 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-SO <sub>4</sub> PH=4.6) | 40   | ~1.2 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-SO <sub>4</sub> PH=4.6) | 60   | ~1.4 | 172 |
| 20 sccm H <sub>2</sub> / Air  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | solid alkaline<br>electrolyte membrane<br>(1 M TMA-SO <sub>4</sub> PH=4.6) | 80   | ~1.6 | 172 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ETFE-based AAEM  | 60   | 110  | 185 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ETFE-based AAEM  | 50   | 90   | 185 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | 4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> catalysed<br>AAEM                                    | 50   | 130  | 185 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>   | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA membrane   | R.T. | ~5.0 | 187 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>   | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | γ-PVA membrane   | R.T. | ~6.4 | 187 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>   | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | PVA-Mo membrane  | R.T. | ~6.8 | 187 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C                               | Pt/C                               | PVBTMA-OH <sup>-</sup> (1)   | 50   | ~140 | 188 |



|  |  |                                     |                                    |    |      |     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----|------|-----|
| / 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                         | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | AAEM                               |    |      |     |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                 | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | PVBMI-OH (1)<br>AAEM               | 50 | ~0.8 | 188 |
| 600 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 600 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                 | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | PVBMI-OH (2)<br>AAEM               | 50 | ~1.1 | 188 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | E-6 AAEM                           | 60 | 1160 | 190 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | E-R AAEM                           | 60 | 910  | 190 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | LDPE-AAEM                          | 80 | 1450 | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | ETFE-AAEM                          | 80 | 1210 | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 68%)<br>/ 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 68%) | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | LDPE-AAEM                          | 60 | 960  | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 68%)<br>/ 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 68%) | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | ETFE-AAEM                          | 60 | 910  | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | LDPE-AAEM                          | 80 | ~980 | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 1000 sccm air (RH = 100%)             | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg <sub>pt</sub> cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | LDPE-AAEM                          | 80 | 630  | 191 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)<br>/ 1000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 85%) | PtRu/C<br>(0.67 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | Pt/C<br>(0.53 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | ETFE-g-VBCTMA<br>AAEM              | 60 | 1400 | 205 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                 | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 10% crosslinked QPMV-<br>PDVB AAEM | 50 | 46   | 207 |

|  |                                      |                                    |                                   |    |      |     |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|------|-----|
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | 5% crosslinked QPMV-<br>PDVB AAEM | 50 | ~45  | 207 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 100 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | 0% crosslinked QPMV-<br>PDVB AAEM | 50 | ~55  | 207 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | F-PAE AEM                         | 60 | 193  | 208 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | ATM-PP 1 AEM                      | 60 | 205  | 208 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | ATM-PP 2 AEM                      | 60 | 80   | 208 |
| H <sub>2</sub> / O <sub>2</sub>  | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | Pt/C<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | ATM-PP 3 AEM                      | 60 | ~20  | 208 |
| 400 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | PtRu/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | aQAPS-S <sub>8</sub> membrane     | 60 | 1000 | 210 |
| 400 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 400 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | aQAPS-S <sub>8</sub> membrane     | 60 | 870  | 210 |

2522

2523 Table 3 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different AEMs reported  
2524 in open literature.

2525

2526

2527

2528

2529

2530

2531

2532

2533

| Fuel/Oxidant  | Anode                              | Cathode                            | Membrane   | T (°C) | P(mW<br>cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ref. |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------|----------------------------|------|
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Anion exchange polymer<br>membrane<br>(ionomer: TMA) | 50     | 478                        | 171  |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH         | Pt/C                               | Pt/C                               | Anion exchange polymer                               | 50     | 236                        | 171  |

|  |                                     |                                     |   |    |      |     |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----|------|-----|
| = 100%)  | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )          | membrane<br>(ionomer: TMHDA)                              |    |      |     |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Anion exchange polymer<br>membrane<br>(ionomer: DABCO)    | 50 | 116  | 171 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Anion exchange polymer<br>membrane<br>(ionomer: TEA)      | 50 | 100  | 171 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Anion exchange polymer<br>membrane<br>(ionomer: DMS)      | 50 | 58   | 171 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A901<br>(ionomer: QSEBS-L)                       | 50 | ~70  | 192 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A901<br>(ionomer: QSEBS-M)                       | 50 | 210  | 192 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A901<br>(ionomer: QSEBS-H)                       | 50 | ~200 | 192 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.28 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A901<br>(ionomer: QBSF)                          | 50 | 30   | 192 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)<br>/ 2000 sccm air (RH = 95%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.45 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.45 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A2012 AEM<br>(ionomer : PyPBI)                   | 50 | 256  | 193 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)<br>/ 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) | Pt/C<br>(0.45 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.45 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A2012 AEM<br>(ionomer : AS-4)                    | 50 | 174  | 193 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 10)<br>(solvent : IPA) | 50 | ~85  | 194 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 15)<br>(solvent : IPA) | 50 | ~330 | 194 |

|  |                                    |                                    |  |    |      |     |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----|------|-----|
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 20)<br>(solvent : IPA)                                | 50 | 358  | 194 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 25)<br>(solvent : IPA)                                | 50 | ~135 | 194 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 20)<br>(solvent : EtOH)                               | 50 | 321  | 194 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 20)<br>(solvent : PA)                                 | 50 | 220  | 194 |
| 100 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201<br>(ionomer content: 20)<br>(solvent : NBA)                                | 50 | 407  | 194 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)                        | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | porous silver membrane<br>(Laminated)  | 50 | ~5   | 196 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)                        | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | porous silver membrane<br>(Not Laminated)  | 50 | ~7.5 | 196 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)                        | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | porous silver membrane<br>(Not Laminated,<br>Tokuyama ionomer)                           | 50 | 30   | 196 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)                        | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | porous silver membrane<br>(Nafion ionomer in<br>catalyst layer + AS4<br>interface layer) | 50 | 30   | 196 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 75%)                        | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(50 ug cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | porous silver membrane<br>(AS4 ionomer in catalyst<br>layer + AS4 interface<br>layer)    | 50 | 60   | 196 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)                          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-2  | 70 | ~180 | 197 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 50%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 50%)                        | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-2  | 70 | ~100 | 197 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-2  | 70 | ~56  | 197 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | Pt/C                               | Ag/P                               | FAA commercial   | 80 | 208  | 198 |

|  |                                    |   |  |    |      |     |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--|----|------|-----|
| / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | (0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )         | (0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )              | membrane   |    |      |     |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | FAA commercial<br>membrane   | 80 | 196  | 198 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Ni/C<br>(5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Ag/TPQPOH<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | TPQPOH152 membrane   | 70 | 76   | 198 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(thin-film method)                     | 70 | 44   | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(ionomer impregnation)                 | 70 | 125  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(ionomer impregnation<br>with 9% PTFE) | 70 | 315  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)                          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(thin-film method)                     | 70 | 144  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)                          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(ionomer impregnation)                 | 70 | 191  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)                          | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | Nafion membrane and<br>AEM<br>(ionomer impregnation<br>with 9% PTFE) | 70 | 369  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AEM and Nafion<br>membrane<br>(thin-film method)                     | 70 | 95   | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | AEM and Nafion<br>membrane<br>(ionomer impregnation)                 | 70 | 375  | 199 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | QAPSF  | 25 | ~160 | 200 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )      | QAPAE-4  | 25 | ~230 | 200 |

|   |   |   |                        |    |     |     |
|---|---|---|------------------------|----|-----|-----|
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                     | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | QAPSF                  | 60 | 215 | 200 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                     | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | QAPAE-4                | 60 | 315 | 200 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )    | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )    | MEA-A<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 55  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.53 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.53 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-B<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 25  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.56 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.56 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-C<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 34  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-D<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 32  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.57 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.57 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-E<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 35  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-F<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 80  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.57 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.57 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-G<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 75  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.49 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.49 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-H<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 61  | 202 |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | MEA-I<br>(Solvay AAEM) | 50 | 22  | 202 |

|   |   |   |  |    |     |     |
|---|---|---|--|----|-----|-----|
| = 100%)   |   |   |  |    |     |     |
| 2000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C (20 wt%)<br>(0.55 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )<br>XC-72<br>(2.2 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | MEA-J<br>(Surrey AAEM)   | 50 | 104 | 202 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / air (RH = 100%)                                | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 57 um LDPE-VBC<br>membrane   | 50 | 255 | 203 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / air (1 bar gauge) (RH = 100%)                  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 57 um LDPE-VBC<br>membrane   | 50 | 300 | 203 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / air (1 bar gauge) (RH = 100%)                  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 57 um LDPE-VBC<br>membrane   | 60 | 337 | 203 |
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)                     | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | 57 um LDPE-VBC<br>membrane   | 60 | 390 | 203 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(0.6 activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 50 | 71  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(0.1 activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 50 | 75  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m)  | 50 | 110 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m)  | 40 | 41  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m)  | 50 | 112 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )  | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m)  | 60 | 176 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)   | Pt/C  | Pt/C  | FAA-3 membrane   | 60 | 140 | 209 |

|  |                                    |                                    |   |    |     |     |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----|-----|-----|
| / 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)  | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )         | (0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )         | (VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m)                   |    |     |     |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 178 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.6 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 181 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 201 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(1.0 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 194 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(15% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 77  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 176 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(45% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 153 | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(100 cN m) | 60 | 150 | 209 |



|  |                                    |                                    |   |    |      |     |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----|------|-----|
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(150 cN m) | 60 | 199  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(200 cN m) | 60 | 223  | 209 |
| 200 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 200 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.8 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | FAA-3 membrane<br>(VI activated)<br>(25% FAA ionomer)<br>(250 cN m) | 60 | 177  | 209 |
| 6 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / 8<br>sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AEM/PEM(Nafion)/AE<br>M   | 60 | 78.3 | 211 |
| 6 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>8 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)     | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AEM/PEM(Nafion)/AE<br>M   | 60 | 55.6 | 211 |
| 12 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) /<br>6 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)    | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | HMEA-II<br>(a high-pH cathode with<br>a Nafion core membrane)       | 50 | 22   | 214 |
| 12 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%) /<br>6 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 80%)      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | HMEA-II<br>(a high-pH cathode with<br>a Nafion core membrane)       | 50 | 35   | 214 |
| 12 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 37%) /<br>6 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 37%)      | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | HMEA-II<br>(a high-pH cathode with<br>a Nafion core membrane)       | 50 | 63   | 214 |
| 12 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%) / 6<br>sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH = 0%)        | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | HMEA-II<br>(a high-pH cathode with<br>a Nafion core membrane)       | 50 | 52   | 214 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)<br>/ 2000 sccm air (RH =<br>95%)         | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A901  | 50 | ~330 | 216 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)             | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201  | 50 | ~260 | 216 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)             | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201<br>(Pt/C:AS-4 = 6:4)   | 50 | ~20  | 216 |

|   |                                    |                                    |                           |    |      |     |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|------|-----|
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)                | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201<br>(Pt/C:AS-4 = 7:3) | 50 | ~275 | 216 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)                | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.4 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201<br>(Pt/C:AS-4 = 8:2) | 50 | ~140 | 216 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)                | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201<br>(Pt/C:AS-4 = 7:3) | 50 | ~260 | 216 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%) /<br>1000 sccm air (RH = 95%)                | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A201<br>(Pt/C:AS-X = 7:3) | 50 | ~295 | 216 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)<br>/ 2000 sccm air (RH =<br>95%)            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A901<br>(Pt/C:AS-X = 7:3) | 50 | 340  | 216 |
| 1000 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 95%)<br>/ 2000 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>95%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | A901<br>(Pt/C:AS-X = 7:3) | 50 | 450  | 216 |

2534

2535 Table 4 Selected hydrogen/oxygen fuel cell performance with different MEA structures  
2536 reported in open literature.

2537

2538

2539

2540

2541

2542

2543

2544

2545

2546

2547

| Fuel/Oxidant   | Anode                               | Cathode                        | Membrane                                      | T (°C) | P(mW<br>cm <sup>-2</sup> ) |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--------|----------------------------|
| H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%) / O <sub>2</sub> (RH<br>= 100%) | Cr/Ni<br>(5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )   | Ag<br>(1 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | quaternary ammonium<br>polysulphone membranes | 60     | 50                         |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air             | Pd/Ni<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | AAEM  | 73     | 400                        |

|   |   |                                    |               |    |      |
|---|---|------------------------------------|---------------|----|------|
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                                  | Pd<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                    | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM          | 73 | 180  |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                                  | Ni<br>(1.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                    | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM          | 73 | 70   |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                  | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201 | 50 | ~185 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | 3 nm Ru/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )             | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201 | 50 | ~250 |
| 500 sccm H <sub>2</sub> (RH = 100%)<br>/ 500 sccm O <sub>2</sub> (RH =<br>100%) | 11 nm Ru/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )            | Pt/C<br>(0.5 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Tokuyama A201 | 50 | ~135 |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                                  | Pd/C<br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )                  | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM          | 73 | 100  |
| 200 sccm dry H <sub>2</sub> / 1000<br>sccm air                                  | Pd/C-CeO <sub>2</sub><br>(0.3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> ) | Ag<br>(3 mg cm <sup>-2</sup> )     | AAEM          | 73 | 500  |

2548

2549